Spreadsheet Based Tool for Building Energy Codes: Analysis, Comparison and

Compliance

Bу

Supriya Goel

A Thesis Presented in Partial Fulfillment Of the Requirements for the Degree Master of Science

Approved July 2011 by the Graduate Supervisory Committee:

Harvey Bryan, Chair T Agami Reddy Marlin Addison

ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY

August 2011

ABSTRACT

Buildings in the United States, account for over 68 percent of electricity consumed, 39 percent of total energy use, and 38 percent of the carbon dioxide emissions. By the year 2035, about 75% of the U.S. building sector will be either new or renovated. The energy efficiency requirements of current building codes would have a significant impact on future energy use, hence, one of the most widely accepted solutions to slowing the growth rate of GHG emissions and then reversing it involves a stringent adoption of building energy codes.

A large number of building energy codes exist and a large number of studies which state the energy savings possible through code compliance. However, most codes are difficult to comprehend and require an extensive understanding of the code, the compliance paths, all mandatory and prescriptive requirements as well as the strategy to convert the same to energy model inputs.

This paper provides a simplified solution for the entire process by providing an easy to use interface for code compliance and energy simulation through a spreadsheet based tool, the **ECCO or the Energy Code COmpliance Tool**. This tool provides a platform for a more detailed analysis of building codes as applicable to each and every individual building in each climate zone. It also facilitates quick building energy simulation to determine energy savings achieved through code compliance.

This process is highly beneficial not only for code compliance, but also for identifying parameters which can be improved for energy efficiency. Code compliance is simplified through a series of parametric runs which generates the minimally compliant baseline building and 30% beyond code building. This tool is seen as an effective solution for architects and engineers for an initial level analysis as well as for jurisdictions as a front-end diagnostic check for code compliance.

i

DEDICATION

To my mother, Mrs. Anjani Goel, for her love and support.

Thank you ma. I owe everything to you.

ACKNOWLEDMENTS

I would like to offer my sincere gratitude to my thesis chair, Prof. Harvey Bryan, who has supported me not only throughout my thesis but also through my two years at ASU and is largely responsible for where I am today. I appreciate all the advice, help and encouragement he has given me.

Prof. Marlin Addison, without whose guidance this thesis could not have been completed. I thank him for his invaluable advice and assistance in the project and it would have been absolutely impossible for me to complete this without his support.

Prof. Agami Reddy, for his steadfast encouragement and support.

It also gives me immense pleasure to acknowledge my fellow classmates and friends specially Kavish, and Karla, who have helped me in one way or the other throughout this long process. Kavish often had to bear the brunt of my frustration and I really appreciate his patience and support.

My time at ASU was made enjoyable and memorable in a large part due the many friends that became a part of my life. I am immensely grateful for their support would like to thank Anoosha, Vishal, Sandeep, Mahima, Shreya, Manish, Hardeep and Adhar who helped me out in one way or another. I would also like this opportunity to acknowledge the support of my dearest brother, Puneet Kumar who has been there for me throughout my 2 years at ASU.

Words cannot suffice to thank Sharon Jesu for his support, patience and most importantly his confidence in my capabilities, which often was the only thing which kept me going.

Finally, I thank my parents Sunil Goel and Anjani Goel, and my brother, Prateek Goel for their unending love and support.

iii

| | Page |
|-----------|---|
| LIST OF T | ABLESvii |
| LIST OF F | IGURESxi |
| CHAPTER | |
| 1 | INTRODUCTION1 |
| | 1.1. Objective2 |
| | 1.2. Intent2 |
| | 1.2. Targeted Users |
| | 1.3. Scope and Limitations3 |
| 2 | METHODOLOGY6 |
| | 2.1. Development Process Flow7 |
| | 2.1.1. Building Energy Codes: An Overview8 |
| | 2.1.2. Compliance Paths8 |
| | 2.1.3. Analysis of Codes9 |
| | 2.1.4. Performance Rating Method20 |
| | 2.2. Application Process Flow107 |
| | 2.2.1. Proposed Building109 |
| | 2.2.2. Baseline Building: Loads Calculation109 |
| | 2.2.3. Baseline Building: Sizing Run110 |
| | 2.2.4. Baseline Building: Energy Performance112 |
| | 2.2.5. Baseline Building: Results113 |
| 3 | VALIDATION |
| | 3.1. eQUEST 90.1 Ruleset119 |
| | 3.2. DOE Reference Buildings120 |
| | 3.2.1 Medium Office120 |
| | 3.2.2 Large Office126 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER

| ER | | Page |
|----|--------|------------------------------|
| 4 | CONCL | USIONS131 |
| RE | FERENC | ES133 |
| AP | PENDIX | |
| | А | User Form Details135 |
| | В | ECCO: Calculator Tool158 |
| | С | System Input Template162 |
| | D | Global Parameters Defined168 |
| | Е | Spreadsheet Tool193 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | Page |
|-------|--|
| 1. | Standard 90.1: Mandatory and Prescriptive Requirements14 |
| 2. | Standard 189.1: Mandatory and Prescriptive Requirements19 |
| 3. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.5: Definitions25 |
| 4. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.5: Interpretation of the Code |
| 5. | Appendix G&D 3.1.1.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST37 |
| 6. | Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies - Wall Construction Layers |
| 7. | Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies - Roof Construction Layers |
| 8. | Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies- Floor Construction Layers |
| 9. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.5: Implementation for ECCO |
| 10. | AppendixG&D3.1.1.6: Definitions |
| 11. | AppendixG&D3.1.1.6: Interpretation of the Code |
| 12. | AppendixG&D3.1.1.6: Translation for ECCO40 |
| 13. | AppendixG&D3.1.1.5&6 : Standard 189.1 – Additional Inputs Required40 |
| 14. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.11: Definitions44 |
| 15. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.11 Service Hot Water Heating: Translation for ECCO46 |
| 16. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.12: Definitions48 |
| 17. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.12: Interpretation of the Code48 |
| 18. | Appendix G&D3.1.1.12: Translation for ECCO49 |
| 19. | Appendix G&D3.1.1: Definitions50 |
| 20. | Baseline System Descriptors51 |
| 21. | Appendix G&D3.1.1: Interpretation of the Code51 |
| 22. | Appendix G&D3.1.1: Translation for ECCO52 |
| 23. | Appendix G&D3.1.2.1: Definitions54 |
| 24. | Appendix G&D3.1.2.1: Translation for ECCO |
| 25. | AppendixG&D3.1.2.2: Interpretation of the Code |
| 26 | Appendix G&D3.1.2.2: Translation for ECCO |

| Table | Page |
|---|------|
| 27. Appendix G&D3.1.2.4: Definitions | 58 |
| 28. Appendix G&D3.1.2.4: Interpretation of the Code | 59 |
| 29. Appendix G&D3.1.2.4: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 59 |
| 30. Appendix G&D3.1.2.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 61 |
| 31. Appendix G&D3.1.2.7: Definitions | 62 |
| 32. Appendix G&D3.1.2.7: Interpretation of the Code | 62 |
| 33. Appendix G&D3.1.2.7: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 63 |
| 34. Appendix G&D3.1.2.8: Definitions | 64 |
| 35. Appendix G&D3.1.2.8: Interpretation of the Code | 64 |
| 36. Appendix G&D3.1.2.8: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 65 |
| 37. Baseline Fan Power Limitations: Standard 90.1 and 189.1 | 66 |
| 38. Appendix G&D3.1.2.9: Definitions | 66 |
| 39. Appendix G&D3.1.2.9: Interpretation of the Code | 67 |
| 40. Appendix G&D3.1.2.9: Translation for ECCO | 67 |
| 41. Appendix G&D3.1.3.1: Definitions | 68 |
| 42. Appendix G&D3.1.3.1: Interpretation of the Code | 70 |
| 43. Appendix G&D3.1.3.1: Translation for ECCO | 70 |
| 44. Appendix G&D3.1.3.2: Definitions | 71 |
| 45. Appendix G&D3.1.3.2: Interpretation of the Code | 72 |
| 46. Appendix G&D3.1.3.2: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 73 |
| 47. Appendix G&D3.1.3.4: Definitions | 74 |
| 48. Appendix G&D3.1.3.4: Interpretation of the Code | 75 |
| 49. Appendix G&D3.1.3.4: Translation for ECCO | 76 |
| 50. Appendix G&D3.1.3.5: Definitions | 79 |
| 51. Appendix G&D3.1.3.5: Interpretation of the Code | 80 |
| 52. Appendix G&D3.1.3.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 80 |
| 53. Appendix G&D3.1.3.7: Definitions | 82 |

| Table | Page |
|--|------|
| 54. Appendix G&D3.1.3.7: Interpretation of the Code | 83 |
| 55. Appendix G&D3.1.3.7: Translation for ECCO | 84 |
| 56. Appendix G&D3.1.3.9: Definitions | 87 |
| 57. Appendix G&D3.1.3.8&9: Interpretation of the Code | 88 |
| 58. Appendix G&D3.1.3.8&9: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 89 |
| 59. Appendix G&D3.1.3.10: Interpretation of the Code | 91 |
| 60. Appendix G&D3.1.3.10: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 92 |
| 61. Appendix G&D3.1.3.11: Definitions | 95 |
| 62. Appendix G&D3.1.3.11: Interpretation of the Code | 96 |
| 63. Appendix G&D3.1.3.11: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 96 |
| 64. Cooling Tower Efficiency Calculation Procedure | 97 |
| 65. Appendix G&D3.1.3.12: Definitions | 98 |
| 66. Appendix G&D3.1.3.12: Interpretation of the Code | 99 |
| 67. Appendix G&D3.1.3.12: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 100 |
| 68. Appendix G&D3.1.3.13: Definitions | 100 |
| 69. Appendix G&D3.1.3.13: Interpretation of the Code | 101 |
| 70. Appendix G&D3.1.3.13: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 101 |
| 71. Appendix G&D3.1.3.14: Definitions | 101 |
| 72. Appendix G&D3.1.3.14: Interpretation of the Code | 102 |
| 73. Appendix G&D3.1.3.14: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 103 |
| 74. Appendix G&D3.1.3.15: Definitions | 104 |
| 75. Standard 90.1 and 189.1 VAV Fan Power Performance Requirements | 104 |
| 76. Appendix G&D3.1.3.15: Interpretation of the Code | 104 |
| 77. Appendix G&D3.1.3.15: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST | 105 |
| 78. Baseline Building: Load Calculation Parameters | 109 |
| 79. Baseline Building: Sizing Run Parameters | 110 |
| 80. Baseline Building: Energy Performance Parameters | 112 |

| Table | Page |
|---------|--|
| 81. Val | lues Extractor: Reports Analyzed117 |
| 82. Val | lidation of ECCO119 |
| 83. Me | dium Office Parameters121 |
| 84. Lar | rge Office Parameters127 |
| 85. Ene | ergy Use Intensities (KBTU/sq.ft) for Medium and Large Office Buildings130 |
| 86. Re | quirement for Baseline System Assignment140 |
| 87. Siz | ing Run: Assign Parameters for System Sizing151 |
| 88. Ene | ergy Performance: Values to be Assigned156 |
| 89. Ste | eps Followed by ECCO Fan Power Calculator Tool159 |
| 90. Glo | obal Parameters for Standard 90.1 and 189.1 Performance Rating Method.168 |

| Figure | | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 1. | Methodology | 6 |
| 2. | Methodology: Development Process Flow | 7 |
| 3. | Standard 90.1 - Compliance Paths | 9 |
| 4. | Standard 189.1 - Compliance Paths | 9 |
| 5. | Continuous Lighting Controls | |
| 6. | HVAC System Mapping (COMNET, 2010) | 52 |
| 7. | Chilled Water Supply Temperature Reset (COMNET, 2010) | 88 |
| 8. | Methodology: Application Process Flow | 107 |
| 9. | Stages in the Tool Design and Application Process Flow | 108 |
| 10. | . Results: Energy Star Target Finder | 114 |
| 11. | . Results: HEED | 115 |
| 12. | . ECCO Design Guides | 116 |
| 13. | . ECCO Results Display | 117 |
| 14. | . eQUEST: Medium Office | 123 |
| 15. | . Analysis of Standard 90.1 and 189.1 for Building Load Components | 124 |
| 16. | . Analysis of 90.1 and 189.1 for Building Cooling Loads | 125 |
| 17. | . Medium Office: Annual Energy Consumption by End Use (KWH) | 126 |
| 18. | . eQUEST Large Office- 189.1 2009 | 128 |
| 19. | . Large Office: Building Loads | 129 |
| 20. | . Large Office: Annual Energy Consumption by End-Use | 130 |
| 21. | . Loads Calculation: Assign Global Parameters | 138 |
| 22. | . Loads Calculation: Create eQUEST Batch Files | 139 |
| 23. | . Loads Calculation: Create eQUEST Batch Files | 153 |

Chapter 1

INTRODUCTION

Buildings: The Problem and the Solution

The Problem: The Major CO2 Culprit

Buildings are responsible for approximately half of all US energy consumption and CO2 emissions annually. Building operations alone, i.e., heating, cooling, lighting, hot water and the plug load, account for 43% of total US CO2 emissions and 76% of total US electricity consumption. Therefore, to have any real impact on climate change, it is essential to address CO2 emissions in the building sector.

The Solution: The 2030 Challenge

Architecture 2030 is one of the solutions offered today for carbon neutrality in all new construction by the year 2030. The initial phase of the Challenge, the 50% reduction target, is designed to bring an immediate halt to the increase of GHG emissions in the Building Sector and subsequent phases aim to systematically reduce carbon emissions in the building sector.

Building energy codes and standards are one of the most significant aspects contributing to achievements of this target. More stringent energy codes along with better defined analysis and compliance tools are provided as the most effective solution to achieving all targets associated with the 2030 challenge for all new and renovated buildings.

Building Energy Codes: Reasons for Development and Adoption

- Energy codes establish a common foundation for evaluating, regulating, and incentivizing building performance, technologies, design, and construction.
- Energy codes provide a common basis upon which to educate the building design and construction community in energy efficiency.
- Energy codes reduce the vast amount of energy that is needlessly consumed each year to heat, cool, light, ventilate, and provide hot water for newly

constructed residential and commercial buildings that lack adequate energy efficiency features.

Energy Standards and Codes

- ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1
- ICC International Energy Conservation Code
- ASHRAE/IESNA/USGBC Standard 189.1
- ICC International Green Construction Code

1.1. OBJECTIVE

- To analyze and compare prevalent building energy codes.
- To develop a spreadsheet based tool to analyze a building for code compliance as well as develop the code compliant baseline building.

1.2. INTENT

The thesis aims at the following-

- Analysis of Standard 90.1 in comparison to Standard 189.1 to determine energy savings achieved through each of the energy codes, in comparison with each other.
- ii. Develop a tool, using eQUEST and the RMI Model Manager, to provide a convenient interface to perform the following simulations-
 - Baseline building generation in compliance with ASHRAE Standards 90.1
 2007 Performance Rating Method (Appendix G).
 - Baseline building generation in compliance with ASHRAE Standards 189.1
 2009 Performance Rating Method (Appendix D).
 - Calculation of energy savings for each of the runs and an analysis of the results.

1.3. TARGETED AUDIENCE

Intended as a tool to facilitate code compliance and energy savings calculation it is targeted at the following audiences:

Code Officials

As a comparison between the code vintages, this facilitates code development.

Energy Analysts

 This tool would facilitate in the generation of baseline building and also facilitate parametric runs for energy efficiency and better building performance. A more efficient way for comparison of various EEMs and subsequent energy savings would also facilitate the decision making process.

Jurisdictions

 Intended as a front-end diagnostic to code compliance, this could be used by jurisdictions for an initial analysis.

1.4. SCOPE AND LIMITATIONS

Goals

This tool is intended to be used for buildings that are in the planning, design or construction phases. It is intended to apply to buildings that are within the scope of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007. The long-term goal of this thesis is to define modeling procedures for the basic design features that may be incorporated in buildings. However, due to limitations in the development energy simulation algorithms as well as technical expertise, this tool does not incorporate a few aspects of the performance rating method which have been outlined in Section 4.4 below. The goal of the tool is to provide methods that are as flexible and accurate as possible. This goal is best achieved if the tool is continuously developed through regular inputs from professionals as better modeling methods become available.

At present, this tool provides a 'proof-of-concept', a strategy which, if developed, can provide an optimal energy modeling guide, providing solutions for code compliance, design solutions for greater energy savings, analysis of design alternatives and system optimization.

Scope

The tool can be developed for all Climate Zones, Building Types and Codes. At present it is has been developed for:

- ASHRAE 90.1 2007 and ASHRAE 189.1
- Climate Zone 2B
- Office Buildings

Limitations

The tool would have the following limitations, and would work on the following assumptions-

- Applicable to Climate Zone 2B.
- Designed for commercial buildings, with a focus on offices.
- Hence the systems- PTAC and PTHP have not been integrated.
- For proposed designs which involve single zone systems in the proposed design and multi-zone systems in the baseline building (or visa-versa), two separate '.inp' files would have to be provided for both single zone and multi-zone assignments.

Simulation Related Limitations-

- Analysis of unmet heating/cooling load hours has not been dealt with.
- Standard 189.1 requires an equal distribution of vertical fenestration on all four orientations, as against 90.1 which requires the fenestration to be distributed in the same proportion as the design building. This requirement has not been met for 189.1.
- Process loads have not been addressed or simulated for either of the standards.
- Energy recovery has not been addressed for any of the standards.

- A supply fan has been modeled, with return assumed to be 1/4th of the supply fan power.
- Minimum outside air flow has been simulated at a system level rather than zone level for ease of understanding.
- Energy recovery systems have not been analyzed and were assumed to be beyond the scope of this thesis.
- Demand control ventilation systems have not been analyzed and were assumed to be beyond the scope of this thesis.

Future Possibilities

At present, user inputs are required at each stage, and through sophisticated programming knowledge, this could be avoided, to automate this process to a greater extent. This tool could then be developed for all energy codes, also incorporate amendments made by local jurisdictions. Like COM*Check* is for the prescriptive requirements, it could act as a front end diagnostic for LEED submittals.

Chapter 2

METHODOLOGY

The methodology of the study involves a *Development Process Flow* which analyzes the codes, defines its requirements and translates them into values which can then be converted to inputs for the spreadsheet tool. The *Application Process Flow* outlines the process for using the tool and applying it for baseline building generation. The *Results* section outlines the concept and strategy applies for the development of the results display as well as the design guides. *ECCO Runs* comprise of two test runs carried out using the tool to analyze it for consistency as well as validate it against the baseline building created by eQUEST. The *Conclusions* section summarizes project in terms of the two standards analyzed as well the applicability and accuracy of the tool.



Figure 1: Methodology

2.1. DEVELOPMENT PROCESS FLOW

This section analyzes the energy standards and translates them into parameters for development of the tool. The Development Process Flow broadly comprises of four sections-

- 1. Overview Of Building Energy Codes
- 2. Compliance Paths : 90.1 And 189.1
- 3. Mandatory and Prescriptive Requirements : 90.1 and 189.1
- 4. Performance Rating Method
 - 4.1. Interpretation of the Code
 - 4.2. Translation for ECCO and eQUEST
 - 4.3. Implementation for eQUEST



Figure 2: Methodology: Development Process Flow

2.1.1. Overview: Building Energy Codes. The International Codes Council (ICC) and the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) both contribute greatly to the energy efficiency of the built environment. The ICC's International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) and ASHRAE's Standard 90.1 are the most widely adopted energy codes and standards in the country; adopted solely or by reference in thirty-seven states and numerous municipalities. The IECC applies to both residential and commercial buildings. Updated about every three years, the most current version available is the 2012 IECC, released in April 2011. ASHRAE 90.1 applies to commercial buildings (including multi-family high-rise buildings). Also updated about every three years, the most current version available is ASHRAE 90.1-2010.

Development of Standard 90.1. Standard 90.1-2007 is an incremental improvement to Standard 90.1-2004 and an intermediate step to significant improvement through Standard 90.1-2010. Standard 90.1-2007 contains requirements for:

- Envelope
- Mechanical systems, including HVAC and SWH
- Lighting and power systems
- Standard 90.1-2007 does not contain provisions for plug and process loads

Development of Standard 189.1. Addresses -

- Building thermal envelope
- HVAC and SHW systems and equipment
- Lighting and Plug Loads
- Intended for use to address green and sustainable objectives
- Includes in part Standard 90.1 but increases stringency
- Published January 2010

2.1.2. Compliance Paths.

Standard 90.1 Compliance Path. Mandatory provisions are required to be met for either of the compliance paths. The performance rating method is a modification of the Energy Cost Budget (ECB) Method in Section 11 and is intended for use in rating the energy efficiency of building designs that exceed the requirements of the standard.



Figure 3: Standard 90.1 - Compliance Paths

Standard 189.1 Compliance Paths. Standard 189.1 clearly delineates two compliance paths- prescriptive and performance. The mandatory requirements are required to be met irrespective of the path. The prescriptive and performance paths also have specific requirements.



Figure 4: Standard 189.1 - Compliance Paths

2.1.3. Analysis of Code. For the purpose of this thesis, the literature review comprises of a detailed analysis of Standard 90.1 2007 and Code 189.1-2009. These have been analyzed individually as well as in comparison to each other.

The analysis has been carried out in the following way-

- Standard 90.1 Mandatory and Prescriptive Measures
- Standard 189.1- Mandatory and Prescriptive Measures

Standard 90.1 - Mandatory and Prescriptive Measure.

Section 5: Building Envelope. The building envelope is required to comply with the mandatory provisions and either the prescriptive criteria or the tradeoff option (Energy Cost Budget) approach. Mandatory requirements include - Section 5.4.1 for insulation; Section 5.4.2 for fenestration and doors and Section 5.4.3 for air leakage.

This includes sealing of building envelope penetrations, vestibules and loading docks. In addition, the requirements cover the labeling of insulation, windows and doors. Prescriptive requirements include Section 5.5.1 for building envelope U Values, Section 5.5.2 for Semiheated or unconditioned space, Section 5.5.3 for opaque areas

The prescriptive requirements include requirements for roofs, opaque walls, below-grade walls, foundations, vertical fenestration and skylights. Tabled 5.5.1 - 5.5.8 cover 8 eight different climate zones and specify U-values for all building opaque assemblies and fenestration. ¹ There is no minimum visible transmittance requirement of glazing except if the envelope tradeoff method in ASHRAE 90.1-2007 § 5.6 are utilized. Wall window ratio is limited to a maximum of 40% for the prescriptive requirement.

Section 6: Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning. All heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment and systems shall comply with the mandatory provisions and the prescriptive criteria. Alternatively, the whole building energy cost approach in the Energy Cost Budget Method (ASHRAE 90.1- 2007) may be used. The mandatory requirements are for minimum equipment efficiency levels, load calculations,

¹ See Section 5.5. for ASHRAE 90.1 2007.

controls, HVAC distribution system (piping and ductwork), system balancing, and system commissioning.

Section 6.4.1. Minimum Equipment Efficiencies. The cooling and heating equipment is required to either meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements. The PRM provides a path to get credit for exceeding the minimum efficiency requirements which are specified in Tables 6.8.1A through 6.8.1J.

Section 6.4.2 Load Calculations. These are required to be carried out in accordance to ASHRAE Handbook of Fundamentals or in accordance to "generally accepted engineering standards."

Section 6.4.3: Controls. System controls specified in ASHRAE 90.1 2007 include thermostatic controls for different building zones, set point overlap restrictions, off-hour controls, ventilation system controls, heat pump auxiliary heat controls, humidifier preheat controls, humidification and dehumidification controls, freeze protection and snow/ice melting controls, and ventilation controls for high occupancy areas. Ventilation controls include damper control, ventilation fan controls, controls for stairs and shafts

Section 6.4.4 HVAC System Construction and Insulation. This section contains provisions for duct and plenum insulation, duct leakage limitations and a requirement for testing leakage on high pressure ducts. Piping insulation requirements cover heating systems with design operating temperatures greater than 40°C (104°F), cooling systems with temperatures less than 15°C (59°F). Ductwork i nsulation requirements are provided for supply and return ducts depending on their location.

Prescriptive requirements in ASHRAE -2007 address 9 topics including economizers, simultaneous heating and cooling limitation, air system design and control, hydronic system design and control, heat rejection equipment, energy recovery, exhaust hoods, radiant heating systems, and hot gas bypass limitation.

Section 6.5.1: Economizers. Requirements with regards to economizer control, high limit shut off, dampers, and relief of outside air are specified. Both air side and water side economizers are addressed. Section 6.5.2: Simultaneous Heating and Cooling Limitations. The simultaneous heating and cooling limitation requires a number of control systems designed to prevent reheating, recooling, mixing of heated and cooled air, or other simultaneous operation of heating and cooling systems to the same zone. Controls include zone thermostatic controls, hydronic system controls, dehumidification and humidification system controls.

Section 6.5.3: Air System Design and Control. The section of air system design and control requires that fan systems be designed to be energy efficient. It applies a fan system power limitation that limits the ratio of the design air flow rate to the fan system power and requires the use of variable air volume (VAV) fan control for motors larger than 10 horsepower. It specifies the process for pressure drop adjustment calculations and fan brake-horse power calculation.

Section 6.5.4: Hydronic System Design and Control. The provisions on hydronic system design and control require that hydronic systems be designed for variable flow, capable of reducing pump flow rates as a function of desired flow or to maintain a minimum required differential pressure.

This section also includes pump isolation requirements, so that that flow in chillers or boilers not in use can be reduced. Chilled and hot water reset controls are specified, with reset controls determined by outside air temperature.

Section 6.5.5: Heat Rejection Equipment. The section of heat rejection equipment requires fan speed controls on motors of more than 7.5 horsepower.

Section 6.5.6: Energy Recovery. The energy recovery provisions require exhaust air energy recovery on systems greater than 5,000 cubic feet per minute (cfm) and with a minimum outdoor air supply of 70% of the design supply air quantity. This section specifies requirements for service water heating, also requires that condenser heat recovery for any building that operates 24 hours a day has a total heat rejection capacity of 6 million Btu/h and a design service water heating load of 1 million Btu/h.

Section 6.5.7: Exhaust Hoods. The section on exhaust hoods requires kitchen hoods larger than 5,000 cfm to be provided with makeup air sized to 50% of exhaust air

volume. Fume hoods systems greater than 15,000 cfm must include VAV systems, direct makeup air, or heat recovery.

Section 6.5.8: Radiant Heating Systems. The provisions on radiant heating systems require that radiant heating is used when heating is required for unenclosed spaces.

Section 6.5.9: Hot Gas Bypass Limitation. The hot gas bypass limitation restricts the use of hot gas bypass to cooling systems that have multiple steps of unloading or continuous capacity modulation.

Section 7: Service Water Heating. All service water heating equipment and systems are required to comply with the mandatory and prescriptive provisions. Alternatively, the whole building energy cost approach in the Energy Cost Budget Method may be used. Mandatory requirements include, Section 7.4.1: Load Calculations, Section 7.4.2: Equipment Efficiency, Section 7.4.3: Service Hot water Piping Insulation. Table 6.8.3.specifies piping insulation levels for recirculating system piping, first 8 feet of system piping for a nonrecirculating storage system, pipes that are externally heated etc.

Section 7.4.4: Service Water Heating System Controls. Specifies temperature controls, outlet temperature controls required as well as circulating pump controls.

Section 7.4.5: Pools. Swimming pools shall be provided with a vapor retardant pool cover on or at the water surface. Pools heated to more than 32° (90°) shall have a pool cover with a minimum insulation value of R-2.1 (R-12). Exceptions are pools deriving more than 60% of their energy from site-recovered energy or a solar energy source.

Section 7.4.6: Heat Traps. Prescriptive requirements include permission to use a single boiler to provide both space heating and service water heating if one of three conditions is met:

 The standby loss of the equipment does not exceed the formula specified in section 7.5.1a.

13

- ii. It can be demonstrated to the authority having jurisdiction, that a single heat source is more energy efficient.
- iii. The energy input of the single system is less than 150,000 Btu/h.

Section 9: Lighting: Lighting systems and equipment that apply to interior spaces of buildings, exterior building features and exterior building grounds should comply with the code's mandatory provisions and the prescriptive criteria. Alternatively, the whole building energy cost approach in the Energy Cost Budget Method can be used. Mandatory requirements include:

Section 9.4.1 - Lighting Control. This section includes provisions for automatic lighting shutoff, space control, and exterior lighting control. Automatic lighting shutoff is required to be provided in buildings larger than 5000 sq.ft. This would function either on a scheduled basis, or in the form of an occupant sensor. Exterior lighting controls are required to turn off all exterior lighting when there is sufficient daylight available..

Section 9.4.2 Tandem Wiring. This provision is required for luminaires with lamps greater than 30W.

Section 9.4.3 Exit Signs. Internally illuminated exit signs are required to not exceed 5W/face.

Section 9.4.4 Exterior Building Grounds Lighting Section 9.4.5 Exterior Building Lighting Power

Prescriptive requirements are provided in terms of interior lighting power (building area method or the space-by-space method) and exterior lighting power requirements. Section 9.5 and 9.6 specify the compliance paths of space-by-space or building area method.

Table 1:

| 90.1 Mandatory | / and Prescripti | ive Requirements |
|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|----------------|------------------|------------------|

| | Section | Description | Applied |
|-------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|
| ldin J elo | 5.4.1 | Insulation | Y |
| Bui Bui Env | 5.4.2 | Fenestration and Doors | Y |

| | 5.4.3 | Air Leakage | Y |
|-------------------|--------|---|----|
| | 5.5.1. | Conditioned Space | Y |
| | 5.5.2 | Unconditioned/ Semiheated Spaces | NA |
| | 5.5.3 | Opaque Areas | Y |
| | 5.5.4 | Fenestration | Y |
| | 641 | Minimum Equipment Efficiencies | v |
| | 642 | | |
| ing | 0.1.2. | Controls | Y |
| tion | 6.4.3. | Demand Control Ventilation | N |
| ndi | | HVAC System Construction and Insulation | Y |
| ů | 6.4.4. | Duct and Plenum Insulation | N |
| l Air | | Duct Leakage | N |
| anc | 6.5. | Prescriptive Path | 1 |
| ing | | Economizer | Y |
| ilati | 6.5.1. | Air Side Economizer | Y |
| /ent | | Water Side Economizer | Y |
| ð, | 6.5.2. | Simultaneous Heating and Cooling Limitation | Y |
| atin | 6.5.3. | Air System Design and Control | Y |
| He | 6.5.4. | Hydronic System Design and Control | Y |
| . 9 | 6.5.5 | Heat Rejection Equipment | Y |
| ion | 6.5.6. | Energy Recovery | N |
| Sect | 6.5.7. | Kitchen Hoods | N |
| 0) | 6.5.8 | Radiant Heating Systems | N |
| | 6.5.9. | Hot Gas Bypass | Ν |
| | | | |
| NHS H | 7.4.1. | Load Calculations | Y |
| 7&9: Lighting and | 7.4.2. | Equipment Efficiency | Y |
| | 7.4.3. | Piping Insulation | N |
| | 7.4.4. | SHW System Controls | Y |
| | 7.4.5. | Pools | N |
| tion | 9.2.1 | Building Area Method | Y |
| Sec | 9.4.1. | Lighting Control | Y |

Standard 189.1- Mandatory and Prescriptive Measures. The American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE), the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC), and the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA), have developed Standard 189.1-2009 Standard for the Design of High-Performance Green Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings (ASHRAE 2010 and 2007). This standard uses 90.1 2007 as the baseline for determining energy savings and aims at 30% energy savings (Long, Bonnema, & Field, July 2010) compared to Standard 90.1-2007 through several improvements over internal loads (equipment and lighting) as well as HVAC measures etc. The energy efficiency chapter contains a set of mandatory provisions and provides two paths to creating a high-performance green building:

- A PRESCRIPTIVE GUIDELINE that provides minimum requirements to meet the Standard.
- PERFORMANCE monitoring to ensure compliance.

The measures have been summarized below and analyzed in detail in a later sections of the Standard, applicable to the analysis- (Bryan, 2010)

- Section 5: Site Sustainability (3 mandatory, 1 prescriptive / 1 performance)
- Section 6: Water Use Efficiency (2 mandatory, 3 prescriptive / 2 performance)
- Section 7: Energy Efficiency (3 mandatory, 7 prescriptive / 3 performance)
- Section 8: Indoor Environmental Quality (IEQ) (5 mandatory, 2 prescriptive / 2 performances)

Mandatory Provisions. Standard 189.1-2009 includes mandatory provisions (7.3)

for all projects in the following technical areas to meet the 30% goal:

- 7.3.1: Mandatory provisions of Standard 90.1
- 7.3.2: Provision for future on-site renewable energy systems
- 7.3.3: Minimum energy metering.

The energy efficiency chapter includes specific prescriptive recommendations for energy efficiency improvements; these are organized by climate zone in the following technical areas to meet the 30% goal.

Prescriptive Provisions. The prescriptive recommendations include-

Section 7.4.1: General

On-site renewable energy requirement of 6.0 kBtu/ft2(68 MJ/m2) of conditioned space (7.4.3.1b lowers this to 4.0 KBtu/ft2[45 MJ/m2])

- Section 7.4.2: Building Envelope
 - Roofs
 - Walls
 - Floors
 - Slabs
 - Doors
 - Vertical glazing
 - Skylights
 - Overhangs
 - Continuous air barrier
- Section 7.4.3: HVAC Equipment and Systems
 - Cooling equipment efficiencies
 - Economizer thresholds
 - Heating equipment efficiencies
 - Energy recovery
 - Fan power limitations
 - Supply fans
 - Ventilation controls for high occupancy areas
 - Variable-speed kitchen hoods
 - Duct sealing

- Duct insulation
- Pipe insulation
- Pipe pressure loss limitations
- Automatic controls for hotel/motel guest rooms
- Section 7.4.4: Service Water Heating
- Equipment efficiencies
- Pipe insulation
- Spa insulation
- Section 7.4.5: Power
 - Load factor/peak load reduction
- Section 7.4.6: Lighting
 - Daylighting controls
 - Occupancy sensor controls
 - Interior electric lighting wattage
 - Exterior lighting controls
 - Exterior electric lighting wattages
- Section 7.4.7: Other Equipment

Most equipment and appliances to comply with ENERGY STAR including highefficiency ice cube machines, commercial refrigerators and freezers, and commercial clothes washers. Other chapters include mandatory provisions and prescriptive recommendations that affect energy consumption, either by providing energy savings (e.g., lower hot water consumption) or by increasing energy consumption (e.g., increased outdoor air rates).

Chapter 5: Site Sustainability. Section 5.3.2.3: Addresses issues related to the heat island effect, requirement of a high albedo roof (in climate zones 1–3).

Chapter 6: Water Use Efficiency. Includes provisions for-

- Section 6.3.2.1: Interior water use, plumbing fixtures: lower flow rate for hot water
- Section 6.3.2.2: Interior water use, clothes washers/dishwashers: lower hot water consumption
- Section 6.4.2.2: Interior water use, commercial kitchen equipment: lower hot water consumption
- Section 6.4.2.3: Interior water use, medical laboratories: heat recovery from hot water.

Chapter 8: Indoor Environmental Quality. Chapter 8 includes provisions for-

- Section 8.3.4: Daylighting by skylights in low-rise buildings with large spaces (e.g., retail, grocery, warehouse) in climate zones 1–6: daylight to offset electric lights (will likely also reduce cooling, but increase heating)
- Section 8.4.1: Daylighting by vertical fenestration in offices and classrooms: increased window area over Standard 90.1 will increase heat loss and cooling loads caused by solar gains, but will reduce lighting energy consumption.
- Standard 189.1-2009 requires a continuous air barrier. This was modeled with an infiltration reduction of 25% for buildings with fewer than 7 floors or that are in climate zones 4–8.

Table 2

| | Section | Description | Y/N | |
|--|---------|---|--------------|---|
| Chapter 7: Energy Efficiency Requirements | 7.4.1. | General - On Site Renewable | Y | |
| | 7.4.2. | Building Envelope | Y | |
| | 7.4.3. | HVAC Equipment and Systems | Y | |
| | | Energy Recovery | Ν | |
| | | Ventilation Controls for High Occupancy Areas | Ν | |
| | | Variable-Speed Kitchen Hoods | Ν | |
| | apte | | Duct Sealing | Ν |
| | | Duct Insulation | Ν | |

Standard 189.1: Mandatory and Prescriptive Requirements

| | | Pipe Insulation | N |
|-----------|----------|--|---|
| | | Pipe Pressure Loss Limitation | N |
| | | Automatic Controls for Hotel/Motel Guest Rooms | N |
| | 7.4.4. | Service Water Heating | Y |
| | | Pipe Insulation | N |
| | | Spa Insulation | N |
| | 7.4.5 | Power | N |
| | 7.4.6. | Lighting | Y |
| | | Exterior Lighting Controls | N |
| | 7.4.7. | Exterior Electric Lighting Wattages | N |
| | | Other Equipment | Y |
| | | Condenser Waste Heat Recovery | Ν |
| | | Wastewater Heat Recovery | Ν |
| Chapter 5 | 5.3.2.3. | Heat Island- High Albedo Roof | Y |
| Chapter 6 | 6.3.2.1. | Low flow rate fixtures | Y |
| | 6.3.2.2. | Commercial Kitchen Equipment: Lower hot water consumption | Y |
| | 6.4.2.3 | Heat Recovery from hot water | Ν |
| Chapter 8 | 8.3.4. | Daylighting by Skylights in low rise buildings | Y |
| | 8.4.1. | Daylighting by vertical fenestration in offices | Y |

2.1.4. Performance rating method - 90.1 Appendix D and 189.1 Appendix D.

This section analyzes the performance rating method for 90.1 and 189.1 within the following sections-

- Interpretation of the Code. Detailed analysis of the performance rating method for 90.1 2007 and 189.1 2009 as well as odentification of aspects varying between the various codes and standards for climate zone 2B.
- Translation for ECCO. Each code required input is translated to an eQUEST input with its COMMAND, KEYWORD value.
- Implementation for eQUEST: Global parameters are defined to include the following aspects-

- Building Envelope
- Opaque Assemblies
- Fenestration
- Internal Loads
- Lighting Loads, Equipment Loads, Occupancy Loads
- Daylighting
- Schedule of Operation
- Occupancy, lighting, heating, cooling schedules etc.
- Heating and Cooling Systems
- System Type, Operating Temperatures
- Equipment, Pumps, Motors, Fans
- Economizer, Chiller, Heat Rejection

Appendix G3.1.1.1 Design Mode. The baseline building design shall be

modeled with the same number of floors and identical conditioned floor area as the proposed design.

Interpretation of the Code. The baseline model and proposed model are required to be identical in terms of the conditioned floor area, the number of floors and the fuel type used.

Translation for ECCO. The proposed design is used as an input file to create the baseline building. Hence the building geometry and fuels used remain identical between both models. All code required provisions are added/substituted with the proposed design.

Implementation for eQUEST. The eQUEST 'INP' file of the proposed design becomes the input file for the baseline design.

Appendix G3.1.1.2 Additions and Alteration. These are beyond the scope of this thesis.

Appendix G3.1.1.3 Space Use Classification. Same as proposed design.

Interpretation of the Code. Space use classification is required to be same for both proposed and baseline building. For the purpose of this thesis, it is assumed to be "Building Type Method", and calculations have been carried out assuming the same for both standards.

Appendix G3.1.1.4 Schedules. Same as Proposed Design. Exception: Schedules may be allowed to differ between proposed design and baseline building design when necessary to model nonstandard efficiency measures, provided that the revised schedules have the approval of the rating authority. Measures that may warrant use of different schedule include, but are not limited to, lighting controls, natural ventilation, demand control ventilation, and measures that reduce service water heating loads.

Interpretation of the Code. Schedules (occupancy, lighting, equipment, infiltration etc.) have been assumed to be identical for both proposed design and baseline building.

Appendix G3.1.1.5 Building Envelope. Equivalent dimensions shall be assumed for each exterior envelope component type as in the proposed design; i.e., the total gross area of exterior walls shall be the same in the proposed and baseline building designs. The same shall be true for the areas of roofs, floors, and doors, and the exposed perimeters of concrete slabs on grade shall also be the same in the proposed and baseline building designs. The following additional requirements shall apply to the modeling of the baseline building design:

a. **Orientation.** The baseline building performance shall be generated by simulating the building with its actual orientation and again after rotating the entire building 90, 180, and

270 degrees, then averaging the results. The building shall be modeled so that it does not shade itself.

b. **Opaque Assemblies.** Opaque assemblies used for new buildings or additions shall conform with the following common, lightweight assembly types and shall match the appropriate assembly maximum U-factors in Tables 5.5-1 through 5.5-8 (90.1) and Tables A1 through A8 (189.1):

- Roofs—Insulation entirely above deck
- Above-grade walls—Steel-framed
- Floors—Steel-joist

• Opaque door types shall match the proposed design and conform to the U-factor requirements from the same tables.

• Slab-on-grade floors shall match the F-factor for unheated slabs from the same tables. Opaque assemblies used for alterations shall conform with Section 5.1.3 (as modified by 7.3 and 7.4 for 189.1)

c. Vertical Fenestration. Vertical fenestration areas for new buildings and additions shall equal that in the proposed design or 40% of gross above grade wall area, whichever is smaller, and shall be distributed on each face of the building in the same proportions in the proposed design (Distributed uniformly in horizontal bands across the four orientations). Fenestration U-factors shall match the appropriate requirements in Tables 5.5-1 through 5.5-8 (Tables A1-A8). Fenestration SHGC shall match the appropriate requirements in Tables 5.5-1 through 5.5-8 (Tables A1-A8 using the value of SHGC_{all} provide that the vertical fenestration complies with7.4.2.9. If not then the SHGC for the east and west facades would be uniformly reduced until the vertical fenestration complies with 7.4.2.9. Using the vertical fenestration area specified above, the vertical fenestration visible light transmittance shall be determined so that the vertical fenestration complies with the effective aperture requirements in 8.4.1). All vertical glazing shall be assumed to be flush with the exterior wall, and no shading projections shall be modeled (with shading by a permanent projection complying with 7.4.2.5). Manual window shading devices such as blinds or shades shall not be modeled. The fenestration areas for envelope alterations shall reflect the limitations on area, U-factor, and SHGC as described in Section 5.1.3 (as modified by 7.3 and 7.4).

d. *Skylights and Glazed Smoke Vents. Skylight area shall be equal to that in the proposed building design or 5% of the gross roof area that is part of the building envelope, whichever is smaller (but not lesser than that required in 8.3.4).* If the skylight area of the proposed building design is greater than 5% of the gross roof area, baseline skylight area shall be decreased by an identical percentage in all roof components in which skylights are located to reach the 5% skylight-to-roof ratio. Skylight orientation and tilt shall be the same as in the proposed building design. Skylight U-factor and SHGC properties shall match the appropriate requirements in Tables 5.5-1 through 5.5-8 (Tables A1 through A8 and shall comply with requirements in 8.3.4.2)

e. **Roof albedo.** All roof surfaces shall be modeled with a reflectivity of 0.30. (Those roof surfaces subject to 5.3.2.3 shall be modeled with a reflectivity of 0.45.)

f. **Existing Buildings.** For existing building envelopes, the baseline building design shall reflect existing conditions prior to any revisions that are part of the scope of work being evaluated.

Interpretation of the Code. Standard 189.1 is more stringent for wall insulation, roof insulation and vertical fenestration. Fixed external shades are made mandatory in 189.1 as are skylights. The table below summarizes the comparison on the building envelope component for both 90.1 2007 and 189.1 for climate zone (CZ) 2B.

a. Orientation

The baseline building is simulated for all four orientations and the average energy consumption of the 4 orientations is calculated.

b. Opaque Assemblies

Opaque assemblies include above grade walls, roof assemblies, exposed floors and doors. Below grade walls and basements have been excluded from the scope of this project.

Table 3:

Appendix G&D: Definitions

| Opaque Assemblies: Specification method | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Definition | The construction assembly is defined through layers Input, each layer representing a material. With this method, heat transfer is delayed in accord with the thermal mass and other properties of the assembly. | | | |
| Units | Data Structure : Construction Assemblies | | | |
| Baseline Rules | See TABLE ABC for description of roof, wall and floor construction assembly. | | | |
| Opaque Assemblies: Wall Assembly | | | | |
| Definition | The 4 wall assemblies as specified by the code are a) mass walls, b) metal building walls, c) metal framing walls, and d) wood framing and other walls. | | | |
| Baseline Rules (90.1 and 189.1) | All walls in the baseline building are modeled as "metal framed." The wall geometry is identical in proposed and baseline building. | | | |
| Opaque Assemblies: Roof Assembly | | | | |
| Definition | The 4 roof assemblies as specified by the code are a) attic and other roofs; b) metal building roofs; and c) roofs with insulation entirely above deck. | | | |
| Baseline Rules (90.1 and 189.1) | All roofs in the baseline building are modeled as "insulation entirely above deck." The roof geometry is identical in proposed and baseline building. | | | |
| Opaque Assemblies: Floor Assembly | | | | |
| Definition | The three floor type categories are: a) mass floor, b) steel joist floor, and c) wood and other floors. These are all for exposed floors and do not include interior floors or slab on grade. | | | |
| Baseline Rules (90.1 and 189.1) | The baseline building floors shall be of type "steel joist." the floor geometry would be identical to that of the proposed design. | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Opaque Assemblies: D | Doors | | |
| Definition | The baseline standards classify doors as either: swinging or non-swinging. Non-swinging are generally roll-up doors. Doors that are more than 50% glass are treated as windows and must be entered by the user using the windows building descriptors. | | |
| Baseline Rules | The baseline building door type shall be the same as the proposed design. For the purpose of this project all doors are assumed to be "Swinging". | | |

c. Vertical Fenestration

| | Vertical Fenestration |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Definition | Baseline standards for vertical fenestration determine the thermal performance and solar performance requirement. Specifications for: Nonmetal framing (all); metal framing (curtain wall/storefront); metal framing (entrance door); or metal framing (all other) |
| Baseline Rules (90.1 and 189.1) | The fenestration geometry and frame is required to be same as the proposed design. For the purpose of this analysis, it is assumed to be metal framing (all other). A maximum window area of 40% of above grade walls is defined by the standard. |
| Baseline Rules - 90.1 | If the gross area of all windows in the building exceeds 40% of the gross above grade exterior wall area in the building, the dimensions of each window in the baseline building shall be reduced in size such that the window area in the baseline building is equal to 40% of the above-grade exterior wall area. |
| Baseline Rules 189.1 | If the gross area of all windows in the building exceeds 40% of the gross above grade exterior wall area in the building, the dimensions of each window for all orientations is reduced, such that window area for no orientation is over 40% of wall area. |

Overhangs were applied as a part of the Standard 189.1-2009 analysis. Overhangs with a projection factor of 0.5 were applied to all west, south, and east windows in climate

zones 1–5 to comply with section 7.4.2.5 of Standard 189.1-2009. No overhangs were used on the Standard 90.1 models.

d. Skylights and Glazed Smoke Vents

| Skylights | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Definition | This classification of skylights determines the thermal performance and solar performance requirement for vertical fenestration. Baseline standards include : Glass skylight with curb; plastic skylight with curb; or skylights with no curb | | | |
| Baseline Rules (90.1 and 189.1) | The fenestration geometry and frame is required to be same as the proposed design. A maximum skylight area of 5% of roof area is defined by the standard. | | | |
| Baseline Rules 189.1 | If skylights are not provided in proposed design, the baseline building is required to have skylights if all the below defined criteria are met. | | | |

Standard 90.1: Skylights are modeled in baseline building, if they have been

provided in the proposed design. **Standard 189.1:** Skylights are provided in the baseline buildings if all the following criteria are met:

- Square footage greater than 20,000 ft2
- Floor-to-floor height greater than 15 ft
- Three or fewer floors.

If these criteria were met, skylights were added at the following skylight to floor area

percentages according to Table 8.3.4.1 in Standard 189.1-2009:

- 3.0% if the LPD was greater than 0.5 W/ft2 (5 W/m2) but less than 0.9 W/ft2 (10 W/m2)
- 3.3% if the LPD was greater than 0.9 W/ft2 (10 W/m2) but less than 1.3 W/ft2 (14 W/m2)
- 3.6% if the LPD was greater than 1.3 W/ft2 (14 W/m2).
- e. Roof Albedo

Roof Albedo

| Definition | Exterior surface properties of the roof include emissivity, reflectivity and roughness. Albedo or reflectivity refers to the ability of the roof to reflect light and absorptance is 1- reflectivity. The default value of 1 is assumed for surface roughness. |
|----------------|--|
| Baseline Rules | Both codes define the value for roof albedo, which has been input in the form of absorptance for the roof. |

Appendix G&D 3.1.1.5: Interpretation of the Code

| BUILD | BUILDING ENVELOPE | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS | | | | | |
| Α | ORIENTATION | | | | | | | | |
| | Baseline Building Analyzed for | 0°, 90°, 180°, 270° | 0°, 90°, 180°, 270° | Both 90.1 2007 and 189.1 require analysis for all four orientations. | | | | | |
| В | OPAQUE ASSEI | MBLIES | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ROOF - INSULA | TION COMPLETE | LY ABOVE DEC | к | | | | | |
| | Roof CI Value | R-20 (Assembly Max U-0.048) | R-25 CI (Assembly Max. U- 0.039) | Increase in 189.1 for CI requirements. | | | | | |
| | Absorptance (1-Reflectance) | 0.7 (1-0.3) | 0.55 (1-0.45) | 189.1 requires roof surfaces in CZ 2B to be modeled with a reflectivity of 0.45. | | | | | |
| 2 | ABOVE GRADE | WALLS- STEEL F | RAMED | | | | | | |
| | Wall Cavity Insulation- Effective R Value | Vall Cavity nsulation- ffective R Value (R-13 Cavity (R- Insulation) | | The cavity insulation requirements are the same for both 90.1 and 189.1 | | | | | |
| | Wall- Continuous Insulation R Value | None | R-6.7 ci | 90.1 has no requirements for CI in steel framed buildings for CZ 2B. 189.1 is an improvement to that. | | | | | |
| 3 | FLOOR CONSTR | RUCTION - STEEL | JOIST | | | | | | |
| | Slab on Grade (Unheated) | NR F - 0.730 | NR F - 0.730 | This value is the same for both codes. | | | | | |
| | Floors | R-19 (Effective - R-16.369) (Assembly Max- 0.052) | R-30 (Assemble Max. U- 0.038) | The insulation requirement for floors has increased in 189.1 | | | | | |
| 4 | OPAQUES DOORS | | | | | | | | |

| | Swinging | 0.7 | U - 0.60 | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| С | VERTICAL FENESTRATION | | | | | |
| 1 | Glazing Area | 40% Distributed in same proportion as proposed design | Maximum 40% Distributed uniformly in horizontal bands in all four orientations. | 189.1 requires windows distributed uniformly in all orientations, as against the same proportion as required by 90.1 | | |
| | PROPERTIES (A | ssuming Metal fr | aming with or v | vithout frame) | | |
| 2 | Window U Value | 0.75 | 0.75 | Requirements for both the codes is the same | | |
| | SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | Requirements for both the codes is the same | | |
| D | SKYLIGHTS AN | | | | | |
| | SKYLIGHTS Skylight with Cu | ırb, Glass | | | | |
| | 0% - 2% | U Value -1.98 SHGC- 0.36 | U Value - 0.71 SHGC- 0.19 | Skylights are required for | | |
| | 2.1% - 5% | U Value -1.98 SHGC- 0.19 | U Value - 0.71 SHGC- 0.19 | compliance with 189.1 in accordance to Section 8.3.5. | | |
| | Skylight with Cu | ırb, Plastic | Toplighting is required for | | | |
| 3 | 0% - 2% | U Value -1.90 SHGC- 0.39 | U Value - 1.12 SHGC- 0.27 | large enclosed spaces which are either 3 stories or less above grade, | | |
| | 2.1% - 5% | U Value -1.90 SHGC- 0.34 | U Value - 1.12 SHGC- 0.27 | conditioned or unconditioned spaces greater than 20,000 sq.ft | | |
| | Skylight without | Curb, All | | finished ceiling heights | | |
| | 0% - 2% | U Value -1.36 SHGC- 0.36 | U Value - 0.57 SHGC- 0.19 | greater than 15 ft that have a LPD equal to or greater than 0.5 W/sq.ft. | | |
| | 2.1% - 5% | U Value -1.36 SHGC- 0.19 | U Value - 0.57 SHGC- 0.19 | | | |

Translation for eQUEST and ECCO.

Table 5

Appendix G&D 3.1.1.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Each required parameter is translated to an eQUEST input and a corresponding global parameter for ECCO.

Table 6

Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies - Wall Construction Layers

The layer input specification method is explained for the wall construction layers. Wall construction has been assumed as 2X4 Metal Frame, 24" O.C. The layers for 90.1, 189.1 are defined with the corresponding density, conductivity and thickness. These are also compared with the eQUEST defined layers for the 90.1 2007 ruleset.

Table 7

Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies - Roof Construction Layers

The layer input specification method is explained for the roof construction layers. The layers for 90.1, 189.1 are defined with the corresponding density, conductivity and thickness. These are also compared with the eQUEST defined layers for the 90.1 2007 ruleset.

Table 8

Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies – Floor Construction Layers

The layer input specification method is explained for the floor construction layers. The layers for 90.1, 189.1 are defined with the corresponding density, conductivity and thickness. These are also compared with the eQUEST defined layers for the 90.1 2007 ruleset.

| | BUILDING ENVELOPE | | | | | | |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| S.N | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | GLOBAL PARAM. | | | |
| Α | ORIENTATION | | | | | | |
| | Baseline Building Analyzed for | BUILD- PARAMETERS (AZIMUTH) | (Numeric) Dimensionles s | Orientation | | | |
| В | OPAQUE ASSEMBLIES | | | | | | |
| 1 | ROOF - INSULATION COMP | LETELY ABOVE D | ECK | | | | |
| | Roof CI Value | MATERIAL (RESISTANCE) | (Numeric) h-sq.ft F/ Btu | Roof-Cl | | | |
| | Absorptance (1- Reflectance) | CONSTRUCTIO N (ABSORPTANC E) | (Numeric) Dimensionles s | Roof- Absorptan ce | | | |
| 2 | ABOVE GRADE WALLS- ST | EEL FRAMED | | | | | |
| | Wall Cavity Insulation- Effective R Value | MATERIAL (RESISTANCE) | (Numeric) h-sq.ft F/ Btu | R-Eff-Wall | | | |
| | Wall- Continuous Insulation R Value | MATERIAL (RESISTANCE) | (Numeric) h-sq.ft F/ Btu | R-CI-Wall | | | |
| 3 | FLOOR CONSTRUCTION - S | TEEL JOIST | | | | | |
| | Slab on Grade (Unheated) | MATERIAL (RESISTANCE) | (Numeric) | NR | | | |
| | Floors | MATERIAL (RESISTANCE) | (Numeric) h-sq.ft F/ Btu | Floor-R- Value | | | |
| 4 | OPAQUES DOORS | | | | | | |
| | Swinging | CONSTRUCTIO N (U-VALUE) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F | Door-U- Value | | | |
| С | VERTICAL FENESTRATION | | | | | | |
| 1 | Glazing Area | WINDOW (WIDTH) (HEIGHT) | (Numeric) Percentage | WWR- Multiplier | | | |
| | PROPERTIES (Assuming Me | etal framing with o | r without frame) | | | | |
| 2 | Window U Value | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F | Glass-U- Value | | | |

Appendix G&D 3.1.1.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| | SHGC | GLASS-TYPE (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Dimensionles s | Glass- SHGC | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| D | SKYLIGHTS AND GLAZED VENTS | | | | | | | |
| | SKYLIGHTS | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Skylight with Curb, Glass | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F Dimensionles s | Skylight-U- Value Skylight- SHGC | | | | |
| | 2.1% - 5% | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F Dimensionles s | Skylight-U- Value Skylight- SHGC | | | | |
| | Skylight with Curb, Plastic | | | | | | | |
| | 0% - 2% | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F Dimensionles s | Skylight-U- Value Skylight- SHGC | | | | |
| | 2.1% - 5% | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F Dimensionles s | Skylight-U- Value Skylight- SHGC | | | | |
| | Skylight without Curb, All | | | | | | | |
| | 0% - 2% | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F Dimensionles s | Skylight-U- Value Skylight- SHGC | | | | |
| | 2.1% - 5% | GLASS-TYPE (GLASS- CONDUCT) (SHADING- COEF) | (Numeric) Btu/h-sq.ft-F Dimensionles s | Skylight-U- Value Skylight- SHGC | | | | |

| | | | Thickn_ | Condu ctivity | Dens itv | Spec. Heat | R- Value |
|-----|------|--------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| S.I | No | Material Name | ess (ft) | (Btu/h- | (lb/ft3 | (Btu/lb- | (h- <u>ft2-</u> |
| | | | | ft-℉) |) | ۴) | °F/Btu) |
| | Exte | ernal Wall Layers | | | | | |
| | | As Modeled (ASHRAE 90.1 | 2007) | | | | |
| | 1 | External Film Resistance | | | | | 0.2400 |
| | 2 | Plywd 5/8in (PW04) | 0.052 | 0.0667 | 34 | 0.29 | 0.7796 |
| | 3 | Bldg Paper Felt (BP01) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0600 |
| ٨ | 4 | R-Wall-Ins1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0100 |
| А. | 5 | R-Wall-Ins2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 7.2000 |
| | 6 | GypBd 1/2in (GP01) | 0.042 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | 0.4536 |
| | 7 | Inside Film Resistance | | | | | 0.6800 |
| | 8 | Wall Assembly R Value | | | | | 9.4232 |
| | 9 | Wall Assembly U Value | | | | | 0.1061 |
| | | As Modeled (ASHRAE 189.1 2009) | | | | | · |
| | 1 | External Film Resistance | | | | | 0.2400 |
| | 2 | Plywd 5/8in (PW04) | 0.052 | 0.0667 | 34 | 0.29 | 0.7796 |
| | 3 | Bldg Paper Felt (BP01) | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 0.0600 |
| | 4 | R-Wall-Ins1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 6.5000 |
| C. | 5 | R-Wall-Ins2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 7.2000 |
| | 6 | GypBd 1/2in (GP01) | 0.042 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | 0.4536 |
| | 7 | Inside Film Resistance | | | | | 0.6800 |
| | 8 | Wall Assembly R Value | | | | | 15.913 2 |
| | 9 | Wall Assembly U Value | | | | 0.0628 | |
| | | (According to eQUEST 90.1 | Baseline | for CZ 2B |) | | · |
| | 1 | External Film Resistance | | | | | 0.240 |
| | 2 | Stucco 3/8in (SC02) | 0.033 | 0.4167 | 116 | 0.2 | 0.079 |
| | 3 | GypBd 5/8in (GP02) | 0.052 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | 0.562 |
| В | 4 | 901_NRes_AGWall_Matl | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 6.009 |
| | 5 | GypBd 5/8in (GP02) | 0.052 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | 0.562 |
| | 6 | Inside Film Resistance | | 1 | | | 0.680 |
| | 7 | Wall Assembly R Value | | | | | 8.131 |
| | 8 | Wall Assembly U Value | | | | | 0.123 |

Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies - Wall Construction Layers

| Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies - Roof Construction Layers | |
|---|--|
|---|--|

| S.No | | Material Name | Thickn ess (ft) | Conduct ivity (Btu/h- ft-Ƴ) | Dens ity (lb/ft3) | Spec. Heat (Btu/lb- Ƴ) | R-Value (h-ft2- Ƴ/Btu) |
|------|----|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | RO | OF CONSTRUCTION LAYE | RS | | | | |
| | | As Modeled (ASHRAE 90. | 1 2007) | | | | |
| | 1 | External Film Resistance | | Γ | | Γ | 0.240 |
| | 2 | Blt-Up Roof 3/8in (BR01) | 0.031 | 0.0939 | 70 | 0.35 | n/a |
| | 3 | Plywd 5/8in (PW04) | 0.052 | 0.0667 | 34 | 0.29 | n/a |
| Α. | 4 | Roof-Ins1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 20.0000 |
| | 5 | GypBd 5/8in (GP02) | 0.052 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | n/a |
| | 6 | Inside Film Resistance | | | | | 0.680 |
| | 7 | Roof Assembly R Value | | | | | 20.920 |
| | 8 | Roof Assembly U Value | | | | | 0.048 |
| | | As Modeled (ASHRAE 90.1 2007) | | | | | |
| | 1 | External Film Resistance | | | | | 0.240 |
| | 2 | Blt-Up Roof 3/8in (BR01) | 0.031 | 0.0939 | 70 | 0.35 | n/a |
| | 3 | Plywd 5/8in (PW04) | 0.052 | 0.0667 | 34 | 0.29 | n/a |
| В. | 4 | Roof-Ins1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 25.0000 |
| | 5 | GypBd 5/8in (GP02) | 0.052 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | n/a |
| | 6 | Inside Film Resistance | | | | | 0.680 |
| | 7 | Roof Assembly R Value | | | | 25.920 | |
| | 8 | Roof Assembly U Value | | | | 0.039 | |
| | | (According to eQUEST 90 | .1 Baselin | e for CZ 2B | 5) | | |
| | | External Film Resistance | r | r | | r | 0.240 |
| | | Blt-Up Roof 3/8in (BR01) | 0.031 | 0.0939 | 70 | 0.35 | 0.3301 |
| | | Steel Decking | 0.004 | 26 | 480 | 0.1 | 0.0002 |
| C. | | 901_NRes_Roof_Matl | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 19.1570 |
| | | GypBd 5/8in (GP02) | 0.052 | 0.0926 | 50 | 0.2 | 0.5616 |
| | | Inside Film Resistance | | | | | 0.680 |
| | | Roof Assembly R Value | | | | | 20.969 |
| | | Roof Assembly U Value | | | | | 0.048 |

Building Envelope: Opaque Assemblies – Floor Construction Layers

| | S. No | Material Name | Thickn ess (ft) | Condu ctivity (Btu/h- ft-Ƴ) | Dens ity (lb/ft 3) | Spec. Heat (Btu/lb -Ƴ) | R-Value (h-ft2- ℉/Btu) | |
|----|----------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | FLO | OR CONSTRUCTION LAYE | RS | | | | | |
| | | As Modeled (ASHRAE 90. | 1 2007) (F | Perimeter | Insulati | on) | | |
| | 1 | Inside Air Film | | | | | 0.610 | |
| | 2 | Carpet & Rubber Pad | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 1.230 | |
| Δ | 3 | EFloor-Ins | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 16.200 | |
| Λ. | 4 | Conc HW 140lb 6in | 0.5 | 1 | 140 | 0.2 | 0.500 | |
| | 5 | Soil 12in | 1 | 1 | 115 | 0.2 | 1.000 | |
| | 6 | Floor Assembly R Value | | | | | 19.540 | |
| | 7 | Floor Assembly U Value | | | | | | |
| | | As Modeled (ASHRAE 189.1-2009) (Perimeter Insulation) | | | | | | |
| | 1 | Inside Air Film | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Carpet & Rubber Pad | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 1.230 | |
| | 3 | EFloor-Ins | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 24.100 | |
| В. | 4 | Conc HW 140lb 6in | 0.5 | 1 | 140 | 0.2 | 0.500 | |
| | 5 | Soil 12in | 1 | 1 | 115 | 0.2 | 1.000 | |
| | 6 | Floor Assembly R Value | | | | | 19.540 | |
| | 7 | Floor Assembly U Value | | | | | 0.058 | |
| | | (According to eQUEST 90 | .1 Baselir | ne for CZ | 2B) | | | |
| | 1 | Inside Air Film | | | | | 0.610 | |
| | 2 | Flr (G.S1.U1) BMat | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | 14.143 | |
| C. | 3 | 901_6in_Concrete | 0.5 | 1.33 | 140 | 0.2 | 0.376 | |
| | 4 | 901_Earth | 1 | 0.5 | 100 | 0.25 | 2.000 | |
| | 5 | Floor Assembly R Value | | | | | 17.129 | |
| | 6 | Floor Assembly U Value | | | | 0.058 | | |

Implementation for eQUEST. Most of the building envelope components are irrespective of proposed building aspects. The following aspects would be defined through user inputs-

1. WWR-Multiplier

This value is defined on the basis of proposed building wall window ratio and is then assigned as a multiplier to all windows.

2. Skylight-Multiplier

Skylights would be required to be defined in the proposed model, if not present or area less than 3% of roof area. A global parameter would then be assigned to reduce the area of the skylight to a negligible value for the proposed and baseline case analysis for 90.1 2007. This value is defined on the basis of proposed building skylight to roof area ratio and is then assigned as a multiplier to all skylights.

3. Skylight U Value: Defined on the basis of the proposed skylight type.

4. Skylight SHGC: Defined on the basis of the proposed skylight type.

Table 9

| S.No. | Description | Parameter Name | Calculated / Pre-Defined | ASHRAE 90.1 - 2007 | ASHRAE- 189.1 |
|-------|--|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | Appendix | G&D 3.1.1.5 - E | Building Envel | оре | |
| 1 | Orientation (All 4 for Baseline) | Orientation | Pre-Defined | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | Roof Continuous Insulation | Roof-CI | Pre-Defined | 20 | 25 |
| 3 | Roof Absorptance value | Absorptance Roof- Absorptance | | 0.7 | 0.55 |
| 4 | Above Grade Walls, Effective R value for R-Eff-W Cavity Insulation | | Pre-Defined | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| 5 | Above Grade Walls - Continuous Insulation | ve Grade Walls - ntinuous Insulation R-CI-Wall | | 0.01 | 6.5 |
| 7 | Floor Perimeter Insulation | EFloor-R | Pre-Defined | 16.2 | |
| 8 | Opaque Door U | Door-U-Value | Pre-Defined | 0.7 | 0.6 |

AppendixG&D3.1.1.5 - Implementation for eQUEST

| | Value | | | | |
|----|--|------------------------------|-------------|------|------|
| 9 | WWR Multiplier | WWR- Multiplier | Calculated | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| 10 | Glass U Value | ss U Value Glass-U- Value | | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| 11 | Glass SHGC | Glass-SHGC | Pre-Defined | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| 12 | Glass Visible Transmittance | Glass-T-Vis | Pre-Defined | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 13 | Skylight Multiplier | Skylight- Multiplier | Calculated | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 14 | Skylights-U Value | Skylight-U- Value | Calculated | 1.98 | 1.19 |
| 15 | Skylights- SHGC | Skylight- SHGC | Calculated | 0.36 | 0.19 |
| 16 | External Shading - Projection Factor (W,E,S) | PF | Predefined | NR | 0.50 |

Appendix G3.1.1.6 Lighting. Lighting power in the baseline building design shall be determined using the same categorization procedure (building area or space function) and categories as the proposed design with lighting power set equal to the maximum allowed for the corresponding method and category in Section 9.2 of ASHRAE 90.1 (and section 7.4.6 of 189.1). No automatic lighting controls (e.g., programmable controls or automatic controls for daylight utilization) shall be modeled in the baseline building design, as the lighting schedules used are understood to reflect the mandatory control requirements in this standard.

(Automatic lighting controls shall be modeled in accordance with Section 9.4.1 of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 and 7.4.3.12 and 7.4.6. No additional lighting controls, such as programmable controls or automatic controls for daylight utilization would be modeled in the baseline building)

Interpretation of the Code. The space-by-space method or the building area method can be used in 90.1 2007 to determine maximum lighting power densities. A 10% LPD reduction over Standard 90.1 is required by 189.1 for all spaces types, except retail, to comply with section 7.4.6.1 of Standard 189.1-2009.

| | Lighting Power Densities |
|----------------|--|
| Definition | Total connected lighting power for all regulated interior lighting |
| | power. This includes the loads for lamps and ballasts. |
| Units | W/sq.ft |
| Baseline Rules | The Building area method or Space-by-Space method is used for determining the LPD for the baseline building. With the building classification method, the product of the lighting power density for the building classification and the floor area of the space is used. The use of Space-by-Space method is beyond the scope of this project. |

Appendix D&G3.1.1.6: Definitions

Occupancy Sensors

Neither Standard 90.1-2004 nor 90.1-2007 requires occupancy sensor controls to reduce electric lighting consumption. However, Standard 189.1 specifies a requirement for occupancy sensors depending on building use and dimensions of the space. This analysis includes these lighting controls in the Standard 189.1-2009 models when applicable. Occupancy sensors were modeled as a 10% LPD reduction for offices.

| | Occupancy Sensors |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | Occupancy sensors are not required by baseline standard 90.1, however are required by 189.1. These reduce lighting power more or less uniformly over the day and hence are modeled as power adjustment factors. Power adjustment factors represent the percent reduction in lighting power that will approximate the effect of the control. Mentioned in 90.1-2007, Appendix G, Table G3.2 as a 10% reduction over the LPD. |
| Baseline Rules | PAF is zero for 90.1 2007 and 0.1 or 10% for 189.1 for Occupancy Sensors. |

Daylighting

Standard 90.1 2007 does not require daylighting controls in daylit spaces. However, daylighting controls are required in accordance to 189.1 depending on use of building and dimensions of the space (in spaces with area greater than 250sq.ft). Daylighting

sensors are required for spaces either side-lit or top-lit. For the purpose of this analysis, one continuous dimming daylighting sensor has been added per zone with a set point of 40 fc (400 lux).

| Daylighting Controls | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Definition | The daylighting control has been modeled as continuous dimming. Continuous Dimming controls have a fraction to rated power to fraction of rated output that is a linear interpolation of the minimum power fraction at the minimum diming light fraction to rated power (power fraction = 1.0) at full light output. See figure below. | | |
| Baseline Rules | 90.1 baseline does not have daylighting controls. These have been provided for 189.1 baseline. | | |



Figure 5: Continuous Lighting Controls

Automatic Controls

Automatic controls are not required by standard 90.1 2007. Standard 189.1 doesn't require automatic controls for offices, hence these have not been considered for the purpose of this study. Automatic controls are required only for hotel and motel guest rooms.

Table 11

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 | LPD | 1 | 0.9 | 189.1 requires LPD 0.9 times the value in 90.1 |
| 2 | Occupancy Sensors (Yes/No) | NA | 10% Less than 90.1 2007 | Automatic controls cannot be modeled in 90.1 baseline. However occupancy sensors, are required to be modeled in |

Appendix G&D3.1.1.6 Lighting: Interpretation of Code

| | | | | 189.1 |
|---|-------------------------|----|-----|---|
| 3 | Daylighting (Yes/No) | NO | YES | Daylighting has to be provided in top-lit and side-lit spaces fulfilling the defined requirements, for Standard 189.1. These controls are not required of Standard 90.1 |

Translation for ECCO.

Table 12

Appendix G&D3.1.1.6 Lighting: Translation for ECCO

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | GLOBAL PARAMETE R |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | LPD | SPACE (LIGHTING-W/AREA) | (Numeric) W/sq.ft | LPD |
| 2 | Occupancy Sensors (Yes/No) | SPACE (LIGHTING-W/AREA) | (Numeric) | Occupancy- Sensors |
| 3 | Daylighting (Yes/No) | SPACE (DAYLIGHTING) | (Existing Symbol) | Enable-Day |

Implementation for eQUEST

Table 13

Appendix G&D3.1.1.6: Standard 189.1 - Additional Inputs Required

| St | andard 189.1 Analysis: Additional Inputs Required | |
|-----------|--|--|
| Skylights | Skylights are required to be provided through design wizard, for Standard 189.1 analysis. Global parameter (Skylight-Multiplier) is assigned for proposed model and 90.1 baseline model analysis. (Refer to Section -AppendixG3.1.1.5 for details on skylight requirement) | |
| | Global Parameter- | |
| | "Skylight-Multiplier" = 0.01 | |
| | "Skylt (T.C17.I49.S1)" = WINDOW | |
| | HEIGHT = {4 * #pa("Skylight-Multiplier")} | |
| | WIDTH = {4 * #pa("Skylight-Multiplier")} | |
| External | A projection-factor (0.5) is required on S,E,W facades. Overhangs | |
| Shading | are required to be added in the following manner- | |

| | Global Parameter- |
|--------------|--|
| | "PF" = 0.5 |
| | "South Win (G.S1.E1.W1)" = WINDOW |
| | HEIGHT = {5*#pa("WWR-Multiplier")} |
| | WIDTH = {41*#pa("WWR-Multiplier")} |
| | $OVERHANG-D = \{\#I("HEIGHI") * \#pa("PF")\}$ |
| Daylighting | Daylighting controls are required to be provided for Standard 189.1. (Refer to Section AppendixG&D3.1.1.6- Daylighting Controls). Daylighting sensors have been modeled as continuous, 40fc threshold. Global Parameter for Daylighting control has been modeled in the following manner, with value "NO" for 90.1 Baseline and "YES" for 189.1 Baseline. |
| | Global Parameter- |
| | |
| | "East Perim Spc (T.E14)" = SPACE DAYLIGHTING = {#si(#pa("Daylight-Sensor"), "SPACE", "DAYLIGHTING")} |
| Occupancy | Occupancy Sensors are required to be provided for Standard |
| Sensors | 189.1. (Refer to Section AppendixD&G3.1.1.6- Occupancy |
| | Sensors). |
| | Occupancy Sensors have been modeled as a 10% reduction over the lighting power density. |
| | Global Parameter- |
| | "Occ-Sensor" = 0.1 |
| | "North Perim Spc (G.N3)" = SPACE |
| | LIGHTING-W/AREA = ({#pa("LPD")-(#pa("Occ- |
| | Sensor")*#pa("LPD"))}) |
| Equipment | A 10% reduction over the equipment power density has been |
| Power | modeled for 189.1 baseline to account for the requirement of |
| | Energy Star Appliances. |
| | Global Parameter "EPD" = 0.1 |
| | "Core Spc (M.C11)" = SPACE |
| | LIGHTING-W/AREA = ({#pa("LPD")-(#pa("Occ- |
| | Sensor")*#pa("LPD"))}) |
| | EQUIPMENT-W/AREA = ({0.75 - (0.75*#pa("EPD"))}) |
| Infiltration | The continuous air barrier requirement has been met through an |
| | infiltration reduction of 25%. (Refer to section 5.1.2.2. for details.) |
| | Global Parameter |
| | "Infil-Reduction" = 0.25 |
| | "East Perim Spc (G.E2)" = SPACE |
| | INF-METHOD = AIR-CHANGE |
| | INF-FLOW/AREA = {0.0251 - (0.0251 * #pa("Infil-Reduction"))} |

Appendix G3.1.1.7. Thermal Blocks—HVAC Zones Designed. Same as Proposed design.

Appendix G3.1.1.8. Thermal Blocks—HVAC Zones Not Designed. Same as Proposed design.

Appendix G3.1.1.9. Thermal Blocks—Multifamily Residential Buildings Not Applicable

Appendix G3.1.1.10 HVAC System Types. The HVAC system(s) in the baseline building design shall be of the type and description specified in Section G3.1.1, shall meet the general HVAC system requirements specified in Section G3.1.2, and shall meet any system-specific requirements in Section G3.1.3 that are applicable to the baseline HVAC system type(s).

(Refer to the following sections for details)

Appendix G3.1.1.11 Service Hot Water Systems. The service hot-water system in the baseline building design shall use the same energy source as the corresponding system in the proposed design and shall conform to the following conditions:

- *i.* Where the complete service hot-water system exists, the baseline building design shall reflect the actual system type using the actual component capacities and efficiencies.
- Where a new service hot-water system has been specified, the system shall be sized according to the provisions of Section 7.4.1 of 90.1 and the equipment shall match the minimum efficiency requirements in Section 7.4.2. of 90.1 (Section 7.4.4 in the case of 189.1 and the heat recovery requirements in 7.4.7.2 and 7.4.7.3 in Standard 189.1). Where the energy source is electricity, the heating method shall be electrical resistance.
- iii. Where no service hot-water system exists or has been specified but the building will have service hot-water loads, a service water system(s) using electrical-

resistance heat and matching minimum efficiency requirements of Section 7.4.2 in the case of 90.1 (Section 7.4.4 in the case of 189.1 and the heat recovery requirements in 7.4.7.2 and 7.4.7.3 in Standard 189.1) shall be assumed and modeled identically in the proposed and baseline building designs.

- iv. For buildings that will have no service hot-water loads, no service hot-water heating shall be modeled.
- v. Where a combined system has been specified to meet both space heating and service water heating loads, the baseline building system shall use separate systems meeting the minimum efficiency requirements applicable to each system individually.
- vi. For large, 24-hour-per-day facilities that meet the prescriptive criteria for use of condenser heat recovery systems described in Section 6.5.6.2, a system meeting the requirements of that section shall be included in the baseline building design regardless of the exceptions to Section 6.5.6.2. **Exception:** If a condenser heat recovery system meeting the requirements described in Section 6.5.6.2 cannot be modeled, the requirement for including such a system in the actual building shall be met as a prescriptive requirement in accordance with Section 6.5.6.2, and no heat-recovery system shall be included in the proposed or baseline building designs.
- vii. Service hot-water energy consumption shall be calculated explicitly based upon the volume of service hot water required and the entering makeup water and the leaving service hot-water temperatures. Entering water temperatures shall be estimated based upon the location. Leaving temperatures shall be based upon the end-use requirements.
- viii. Where recirculation pumps are used to ensure prompt availability of service hot water at the end use, the energy consumption of such pumps shall be calculated explicitly.

44

ix. Service water loads and usage shall be the same for both the baseline building design and the proposed design and shall be documented by the calculation procedures described in Section 7.2.1.

х.

Interpretation of the Code. Service Hot water Systems:

Table 14

Appendix G&D3.1.1.11: Definitions

| | Water Heater Type | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Definition Defined in Section 7.8 of Standard 90.1, these can be of the | | | |
| follow | ving kind- | | |
| • | Electric water heaters (storage and instantaneous) | | |
| | Small (≤ 12 kW) - Large (> 12 kW) | | |
| • | Gas storage water heaters | | |
| | Small (≤ 75,000 Btu/h) -Medium (> 75,000 and ≤ 155,000 | | |
| | Btu/h) -Large (> 155,000 Btu/h) | | |
| • | Gas instantaneous water heaters | | |
| | Small (> 50,000 and < 200,000 Btu/h) -Large (≥ 200,000 | | |
| | Btu/h) | | |
| • | Oil storage water heaters | | |
| | Small (≤ 105,000 Btu/h) -Medium (> 105,000 and ≤ | | |
| | 155,000 Btu/h) -Large (> 155,000 Btu/h) | | |
| · | Oil instantaneous water heaters | | |
| | Small (≤ 210,000 Btu/h) -Large (> 210,000 Btu/h) | | |
| Baseline Rules The | system type is required to be the same for both proposed | | |
| design and baseline model. | | | |

90.1 Compared to 189.1. The service hot water loads (Size Category) for both

proposed and baseline is required to be the same for both Standards. However Standard

189.1 supersedes 90.1 through the following amendments-

Section 7.4.4.1 Equipment Efficiencies. This sections specifies higher efficiency

requirements for the service hot water systems.

Section 7.4.4.2 Service Hot Water Piping Insulation. 90.1 2007 has no mandatory requirements for piping insulation which have now been added to 189.1. These however have been ignored for the purpose of this study.

Section 6.3.2.1 Plumbing Fixtures and Fittings. Requires the use of low-flow fixtures including water closets, urinals, faucets etc.

Section 6.3.2.2 Appliances. Requires the use of ENERGY STAR appliances (clothes washer, dishwasher etc.) with specified water factors, in order to reduce the amount of water used.

Section 6.3.2.3 HVAC Systems and Equipment. Specifies requirements for cooling towers and evaporative coolers for use of efficient drift eliminators and condensate recovery from AC-units. All have these have been accounted for by a 10% reduction in the tank-storage capacity. (Long, Bonnema, & Field, July 2010)

Tank Efficiency Calculations. Section 7.8 from Standard 90.1 and Table C-12 from Standard 189.1 have been referred to for performance requirements for water heating equipment. This table specifies the Energy Factor, Thermal Efficiency and Standby Loss for hot water systems, depending on the system type, storage capacity and size. The thermal efficiency and tank UA of the service hot water system is dependent on the energy factor and standby loss values, which are determined by the rated volume of the tank.

| | Energy Factor |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | The energy factor (EF) is the ratio of the energy delivered by the |
| | water heater divided by the energy used, in the same units. |
| Baseline Rules | The EF for the baseline building system shall be determined from |
| | Table 7.8 of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007. |
| | Thermal Efficiency |
| Definition | The full load efficiency of a water heater at rated conditions |
| | expressed as a dimensionless ratio of output over input |
| Baseline Rules | The Thermal Efficiency for the baseline building system shall be |
| | determined from Table 7.8 of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007. |
| | StandBy Loss |
| Definition | The tank standby loss for storage tanks, which includes the effect of |
| | recovery efficiency. |
| Units | Btu/h |
| | The standby loss for the baseline building system shall be |
| Baseline Rules | determined from Table 7.8 of ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007. |

Translation for ECCO

Table 15

Appendix G&D3.1.1.11 Service Hot Water Heating: Translation for ECCO

| Calculation Procedure | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------|---|--|--|
| | Assumption | ns for Thermal Effi | ciency, Recovery Efficiency for all DHW | | |
| STEP 1 | System Typ | bes | | | |
| | Fuel Th | ermal Efficiency | Recovery Efficiency | | |
| | Electric | 98% | 98% | | |
| | Gas | 80% | 75% | | |
| | Oil | 78% | 73% | | |
| | * Based on | the Standard Effic | ciencies prevalent at the time the code was | | |
| | released. | | | | |
| | * Energy Model Input Translator, Rocky Mountain Institute. | | | | |
| STEP 2 | Calculate EF or Standby loss in accordance to input power and system | | | | |
| | type corresponding to values in Table 7.8 for Standard 90.1 2007. | | | | |
| STEP 3 | Tank UA = (1 / EF - 1 / RE) / (67.5 * (24 / 41094 - 1 / (RE * Power))) | | | | |
| | *EERE Water Heater Analysis Model (WHAM) | | | | |
| STEP 4 | Service Hot Water Plant Heat Input Ratio = 1/EF | | | | |

Implementation for eQUEST

Equest .INP file Input -

| "DHW Plant 1 Wtr Htr (1)" | = DW-HEATER |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| TYPE | = GAS |
| TANK-VOLUME | = 639 |
| HEAT-INPUT-RATIO | = {#pa("DHW-HIR")} |
| HIR-FPLR | = "DW-Gas-Pilotless-HIR-fPLR" |
| TANK-UA | = {#pa("Tank-UA")} |
| LOCATION | = ZONE |
| ZONE-NAME | = "Pl Zn (G.6)" |
| DHW-LOOP | = "DHW Plant 1 Loop (1)" |
| | |

Appendix G3.1.1.12 Receptacle and Other Loads. Other systems, such as motors covered by Section 10 of 90.1 (7.4.7 of 189.1), and miscellaneous loads shall be modeled as identical to those in the proposed design including schedules of operation and control of the equipment. Where there are specific efficiency requirements in Section 10 of 90.1 (and in 6.3.2, 6.4.2, 7.4.7) these systems or components shall be modeled as having the lowest efficiency allowed by those requirements. Where no efficiency requirements exist, power and energy rating or capacity of the equipment shall be identical between the baseline building and the proposed design with the following exception: variations of the power requirements, schedules, or control sequences of the equipment modeled in the baseline building from those in the proposed design may be allowed by the rating authority based upon documentation that the equipment installed in the proposed design represents a significant verifiable departure from documented conventional practice. The burden of this documentation is to demonstrate that accepted conventional practice would result in baseline building equipment different from that installed in the proposed design. Occupancy and occupancy schedules may not be changed.

Interpretation of the Code. With regards to plug loads, both 90.1 2007 and 189.1 have a similar ruling where receptacle loads and other process loads are required to be considered as identical in both proposed and baseline design. The various sections mentioned add the following requirements-

Section 7.4.7.1 Electric Motors. Minimum efficiency requirements for motors have been improved. Motors are required to comply with the minimum efficiency requirements in Table C-13 in Normative Appendix C for Standard 189.1 as against Table 10.8 of ASHRAE 90.1 2007.

Section 7.4.7.3 ENERGY STAR Equipment. This section mandates the use of ENERGY STAR equipment for any of the following purposes

Appliances -Clothes washer, dishwasher, water coolers, and dehumidifiers.

48

- Heating and Cooling Pumps, boilers, programmable thermostats, ventilating fans.
- Electronics- Phones, DVDs, TV
- Office Equipment Computer, laptop, printers, scanners
- Lighting
- Commercial Food Service

Appendix G&D3.1.1.12: Definitions

| | Receptacles and Other Plug Loads |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | Receptacle power includes equipment loads normally served through electrical receptacles, such as office equipment and printers, but does not include either task lighting or equipment used for HVAC purposes. Equipment power values are controlled by the equipment schedule, which is the same for both proposed and baseline buildings. Largely dependent on user behavior, credit has not been offered for equipment use in Standard 90.1. and hence, receptacle power has been considered an unregulated load. Identical conditions have been required for both the baseline building and the proposed design. |
| Units | W/sq.ft |
| Baseline Rules | 90.1 2007 requires equipment power to be the same in both baseline and proposed building. 189.1 mandate the use of ENERGY STAR certified equipment, which has been simulated in the form of a 10% reduction in the Equipment Power Densities (EPD) in the baseline building. |

Table 17

| Appendix | G&D3.1.1.1 | 12: Inter | pretation | of Code |
|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| | | | | |

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-----------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | EPD | As Proposed | 10% Less than 90.1 2007 | 189.1 require the use of Energy Star equipment for all applications. The NREL study assumes a 10% decrease from 90.1 2007, which has been assumed for this study as well. |

Translation for ECCO. This analysis accounts for this measure in the 189.1-2009 model. However, it does not account for the energy savings associated with each piece of equipment in each model. Receptacle loads have been assumed to be identical for baseline and proposed designs for 90.1 2007. For the case of 189.1, the tool assumes a reduction of 10% to represent efficient miscellaneous equipment. (Long, Bonnema, & Field, July 2010)

Table 18

| Appendix | G&D3.1.1.12: | Translation | for ECCO |
|----------|--------------|-------------|----------|
|----------|--------------|-------------|----------|

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | GLOBAL PARAMETER |
|-------|-------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | EPD | SPACE (EQUIPMENT- W/AREA) | (Numeric) W/SQ.FT | EPD |

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Section Appendix G3.1.1.6 : Lighting – Implementation for eQUEST

Appendix G3.1.1.13 Modeling Limitations to the Simulated Program Same as Proposed Design.

Appendix G3.1.1 Baseline HVAC System Type and Description. HVAC

systems in the baseline building design shall be based on usage, number of floors, conditioned floor area, and heating source as specified in Table G3.1.1A and shall conform to the system descriptions in Table G3.1.1B. For systems 1, 2, 3, and 4, each thermal block shall be modeled with its own HVAC system. For systems 5, 6, 7, and 8, each floor shall be modeled with a separate HVAC system. Floors with identical thermal blocks can be grouped for modeling purposes.

Interpretation of the Code. Baseline system types are determined in accordance to building floor area, number of floors and heating fuel type. All of these systems have specific performance requirements. The code requires the thermal blocks to be grouped in accordance to the system type.

Table 19

Appendix G&D3.1.1. Definitions

| Cooling Source | | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| | The source of cooling for the system. The choices are: | | | |
| Definition | - Chilled water | | | |
| | - Direct expansion (DX) | | | |
| Basalina Rulas | The baseline building cooling source is shown in the table | | | |
| Dasenne Rules | below. See Figure below for HVAC System Mapping. | | | |
| | Heating Source | | | |
| | The source of heating for the heating and preheat coils. The | | | |
| | choices are: | | | |
| | - Hot water | | | |
| Definition | - Electric resistance | | | |
| Deminion | - Electric heat pump | | | |
| | - Gas furnace | | | |
| | - Oil furnace | | | |
| | Heat recovery (for preheat coils in proposed designs) | | | |
| Deceline Dules | The baseline building heating source is shown in the table | | | |
| Baseline Rules | below. See Figure below for HVAC System Mapping. | | | |
| | Fan Control | | | |
| | A description of how the supply (and return/relief) fan(s) are | | | |
| | controlled. The options include: | | | |
| | - Constant volume | | | |
| Definition | - Variable-flow, variable speed drive (VSD) | | | |
| | - Two-speed | | | |
| | - Constant volume, cycling (fan cycles with heating and cooling) | | | |
| | - Fan Curve- Based on fan part load ratios. | | | |
| Racolino Pulos | Based on the prescribed system type. Refer to the HVAC | | | |
| DaseIIIIE RUIES | System Map. | | | |

Table 20

Baseline System Descriptors

| Baseline System Descriptors (Table G3.1.1B for 90.1 and Table D3.1.1B for 189.1) | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| System Type | Fan Control | Cooling Type | Heating Type | | |
| 3. PSZ-AC | Constant Volume | DX | FF Furnace | | |
| 4. PSZ-HP | Constant Volume | DX | Electric Heat Pump | | |
| 5. PVAV with Reheat | VAV | DX | HW Boiler | | |

| 6. PVAV with PFP Boxes | VAV | DX | Electric Resistanc e |
|------------------------|-----|-----|----------------------------|
| 7. VAV with Reheat | VAV | CHW | HW Boiler |
| | | | Electric |
| 8. VAV with PFP Boxes | VAV | CHW | Resistanc |
| | | | е |

| Appendix | G&D3.1.1 | : Inter | pretation | of C | Code |
|----------|----------|---------|-----------|------|------|
|----------|----------|---------|-----------|------|------|

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|---|---|---|--|
| 1 | System Type This value for the baseline building is defined on the basis of the conditioned floor area (CFA), number of floors and fuel type. | PSZ | PSZ | Baseline system type is defined on the basis of building area, number of floors and fuel type, and is the same for both 90.1 and 189.1. |
| 2 | System Heat Source | HOT- WATER (System Specific) | HOT-WATER (System Specific) | Baseline system heat source is defined on the basis of the baseline system type and design model fuel type. |
| 3 | System Cool Source | ELEC-DX (System Specific) | ELEC-DX (System Specific) | Baseline system cool source is defined on the basis of the baseline system type and design model fuel type. |
| 4 | Fan control depends upon system type. For system 3-4 = CV, 5-8 it is variable speed. | CONSTAN T-VOLUME (System Specific) | CONSTANT- VOLUME (System Specific) | The fan control is dependent on the baseline system type, and is same for both standards. |



Figure 6: HVAC System Mapping (COMNET, 2010)

Translation for ECCO

Table 22

AppendixG&D3.1.1. Translation for ECCO

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY- WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GLOBAL PARAMETER) |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | System Type This value for the baseline building is defined on the basis of the conditioned floor area (CFA), number of floors and fuel type. | SYSTEM (TYPE) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated - By ECCO User-Assigned |
| 2 | System Heat Source | SYSTEM (HEAT- SOURCE) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated - By ECCO User-Assigned |
| 3 | System Cool Source | SYSTEM (COOL- SOURCE) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated - By ECCO User-Assigned |

| | Fan control depends | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------|----------|---------------|
| ٨ | upon system type. For | FAN- | Existing | Pre-Defined |
| 4 | system 3-4 = CV, 5-8 it | CONTROL | Symbol | (Fan-Control) |
| | is variable speed. | | | |

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Appendix C for eQUEST Templates for all System Types.

Appendix G3.1.2.1 Equipment Efficiencies. All HVAC equipment in the baseline building design shall be modeled at the minimum efficiency levels, both part load and full load, in accordance with Section 6.4 (Section 7.4.3.1). Where efficiency ratings, such as EER and COP, include fan energy, the descriptor shall be broken down into its components so that supply fan energy can be modeled separately.

Interpretation of the Code. Cooling equipment efficiencies for the Standard 189.1-2009 analysis have been determined through Tables C-1 through C-5. System sizes are defined through the proposed model and used for the baseline calculations for both standards. Heating equipment efficiencies were determined from Table C-6 and Table C-7 (depending on system type). In the 90.1 analysis, Tables 6.8.1 were used to determine the HVAC equipment efficiencies. Details on HVAC equipment efficiency calculations are presented in Appendix A.

All efficiency values calculated are at ARI rated conditions, i.e., without corrections for temperature or part load. Also, fan electric energy consumption is calculated and subtracted from this value to prevent double counting of supply fan electric energy.

For commercial systems the default value of heating electric input ration (EIR) includes compressor and outdoor fan energy, but not indoor fan energy. Imbedding the fan energy into the heating efficiency value is valid only if the fan is constant volume and INDOOR-FAN-MODE = INTERMITTENT; i.e. the fan cycles on/off with the compressor. If the fan runs continuously during occupied hours, as it is required by the

code, or the fan is variable volume, then the fan energy cannot be included in the

HEATING-EIR (or COOLING-EIR). Refer to AppendixG3.1.2.9 on the procedure followed

for this purpose.

Table 23

Appendix G&D3.1.2.1: Definitions

| | Direct Expansion Cooling Efficiency |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | The cooling efficiency of a direct expansion (DX) cooling system at ARI rated conditions as a ratio of output over input in Btu/h per W, excluding fan energy. The software must accommodate user input in terms of either the Energy Efficiency Ratio (EER) or the Seasonal Energy Efficiency Ratio (SEER). |
| Baseline Rules | System EER value look up- Table 6.8.1A and Table 6.8.1B in ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007, Table C-1 and C-2 in 189.1 2009. The total cooling capacity of the baseline building is looked up to determine the size category. |

| Chiller Rated Efficiency | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Definition | The COP (Coefficient of Performance) for chillers at rated conditions. | | |
| Baseline Rules | For ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 baseline, the minimum value of efficiency is determined from either Table 6.8.1C for various types of chillers or the values from Tables 6.8.1H, 6.8.1I or 6.8.1J for centrifugal chillers. For ASHRAE Standard 189.1 2009, the minimum values of efficiency are determined from Table C-3 for various types of chillers. | | |

| | Electric Heat Pump Heating Efficiency |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | The heating efficiency of a heat pump at ARI rated conditions as a dimensionless ratio of output over input. Values in terms of either the |
| | Coefficient of Performance (COP) or the Heating Season Performance Factor (HSPF) are converted to Heat Pump |
| | Electric Input Ratio |
| Baseline Rules | For ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007 baseline, the minimum value of efficiency is determined from Table 6.8.1C (PTHP are not considered for the purpose of this study). For ASHRAE Standard 189.1 2009, the minimum values of efficiency is determined from Table C-3. |

The baseline system is auto sized in eQUEST for the size category.

| | Boiler Efficiency |
|--------------------------|--|
| Definition | The full load efficiency of a boiler is expressed as one of the following: Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency (AFUE) is a measure of the boiler's efficiency over a predefined heating season. Thermal Efficiency (Et) is the ratio of the heat transferred to the water divided by the heat input of the fuel. Combustion Efficiency (Ec) is the measure of how much energy is extracted from the fuel and is the ratio of heat transferred to the combustion air divided by the heat input of the fuel. |
| Input Criteria | Annual Fuel Utilization Efficiency (AFUE), for all gas and oil-fired boilers with less than 300,000 Btu/h capacity. Thermal Efficiency (Et), for all gas and oil-fired boilers with capacities between 300,000 and 2,500,000 Btu/h. Combustion Efficiency (Ec), for all gas and oil-fired boilers with capacities above 2,500,000 Btu/h. |
| Calculation Procedure | The full load efficiency of a boiler at rated conditions expressed as a dimensionless ratio of output over input. The value is provided as either Et or AFUE. Where AFUE is provided, Et shall be calculated as follows: $-75\% \le AFUE < 80\%$ Et = 0.1 * AFUE + 72.5% $-80\% \le AFUE <= 100\%$ Et = 0.875 * AFUE + 10.5% |
| Baseline Rules | Boilers for the baseline design are required to have minimum efficiency as listed in Table 6.8.1F from ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007, Table C-6 for Standard 189.1 2009. |

Translation For ECCO

Table 24

Appendix G&D3.1.2.1: Translation for ECCO

SYSTEM 3-6 Cooling Efficiency

| 1 | The EIR, or 1/(COP), for the cooling unit at ARI rated conditions. The program defines EIR to be the ratio of the electric energy input to the rated capacity, when both are expressed in the same units. | SYSTEM (COOLING- EIR) | Numeric (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated (User Assigned) | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | SYSTEM 7-8 C | ooling Efficien | су | | |
| 2 | EIR, or 1/(heating COP), for the chiller. This EIR is at ARI rated conditions. ECCO calculated CHILLER-EIR does not include fan power and heat. | CHILLER (ELEC- INPUT- RATIO) | Calculated (Dimensionl ess) | Chiller-EIR | |
| | System 3- He | ating Efficienc | У | | |
| 3 | Furnace Heat Input Ratio- Ratio of fuel used by the furnace to the heating energy produced. | SYSTEM (FURNACE- HIR) | Numeric (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated (User Assigned) | |
| | System 4- Heating Efficiency | | | | |
| 4 | EIR, or 1/(heating COP), for the HP. This EIR is at ARI rated conditions. ECCO calculated HEATING-EIR does not include fan power and heat. | SYSTEM (HEATING- HIR) | Numeric | Calculated (User Assigned) | |
| | System 5,7 – F | leating Efficier | су | | |
| 5 | The ratio of fuel heat input to boiler heating capacity at full load (i.e., at the rated conditions). | BOILER (HEAT- INPUT- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionl ess) | Boiler-HIR | |

Implementation for eQUEST. For all HVAC System Type definitions, refer to Appendix C. For all HVAC systems efficiency calculations procedure, refer to Appendix B

Appendix G3.1.2.2 Equipment Capacities. The equipment capacities for the baseline building design shall be based on sizing runs for each orientation (per Table G3.1, No. 5a) and shall be oversized by 15% for cooling and 25% for heating, i.e., the ratio between the capacities used in the annual simulations and the capacities determined by the sizing runs shall be 1.15 for cooling and 1.25 for heating. *Unmet Heating and Cooling Hours have not been analyzed.

Interpretation of the Code

Table 25

Appendix G&D3.1.2.2: Interpretation of the Code

| S.No | Description | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | Comments | |
|------|--|---|------------|---|--|
| 1 | System Sizing Ratio | Max- 1.00 | Max- 1.00 | The sizing ratios are calculated on the basis of the proposed system sizes and the baseline system sizes as defined by eQUEST. | |
| 2 | Cooling Equipment Sizing | Max- 1.15 | Max- 1.15 | | |
| 3 | Heating Equipment Sizing | Max- 1.25 | Max- 1.25 | | |
| 4 | Unmet Heating and Cooling Load Hours | The unmet load hours are not analyzed by the tool and user intervention is required for this purpose. | | | |

Translation for ECCO

Table 26

Appendix G&D3.1.2.2 Translation for ECCO

| S.No. | Description | Command (KeyWord) | Units | ECCO Procedure (Global-Parameter) |
|-------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | System Sizing Ratio | SYSTEM (SIZING-RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Calculated (Sizing-Ratio) |
| 2 | Cooling Equipment Sizing | SYSTEM (COOL-SIZING- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Calculated (Cool-Ratio) |
| 3 | Heating Equipment Sizing | SYSTEM (HEAT-SIZING- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Calculated (Heat-Ratio) |
| 4 | Unmet Heating and Cooling Load Hours | The unmet load hours are not analyzed by the tool and user intervention is required for this purpose. | | |

Implementation for eQUEST. The sizing ratio has been calculated as a building average. Based on the sum of all baseline and proposed system capacities, the sizing ratio has been determined which is applied as a global parameter.

Appendix G3.1.2.3 Preheat Coils. If the HVAC system in the proposed design has a preheat coil and a preheat coil can be modeled in the baseline system, the baseline system shall be modeled with a preheat coil controlled in the same manner as the proposed design.

A. INTERPRETATION OF THE CODE

Preheat coils have been included, if present in proposed building design.

Appendix G3.1.2.4 Fan System Operation

Supply and return fans shall operate continuously whenever spaces are occupied and shall be cycled to meet heating and cooling loads during unoccupied hours. If the supply fan is modeled as cycling and fan energy is included in the energy-efficiency rating of the equipment, fan energy shall not be modeled explicitly. Supply, return, and/or exhaust fans will remain on during occupied and unoccupied hours in spaces that have health and safety mandated minimum ventilation requirements during unoccupied hours.

Interpretation of the Code

Table 27

Appendix G3.1.2.4: Definitions

| | Fan Operation |
|----------------|--|
| | eQUEST: INDOOR-FAN-MODE |
| | Takes a code-word that specifies how the indoor fan is |
| | controlled. Applicable to DX cooling system types (PSZ) and not |
| | to chilled water systems or packaged variable air volume |
| | systems. |
| | CONTINUOUS |
| Definition | The indoor fan always runs when it is scheduled on by FAN- |
| Deminion | SCHEDULE or NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL. |
| | INTERMITTENT |
| | The indoor fan operates as in CONTINUOUS, but only for that |
| | fraction of the hour required for space heating or cooling. All |
| | other system types run the fans continuously when enabled by |
| | the fan schedule, with exceptions for a few system types (not |
| | within the scope of this project) |
| Baseline Rules | Fans are required to operate continuously during occupied hours. |

| | Night Cycle Control |
|----------------|---|
| | The code requires the system to enable cycling of fans to meet |
| Definition | loads during unoccupied hours, when zone temperature goes |
| | above throttling range. |
| Baseline Rules | Fans are required to cycle to meet heating and cooling loads during |
| | unoccupied hours. |

| | Fan Energy |
|------------|--|
| Definition | Design full-load power of the supply fan per unit of supply air flow rate at |
| | sea level. |
| Baseline | The fan power calculations have been carried out in accordance to |
| Rules | Appendix G3.1.2.9 for 90.1 and AppendixD3.1.2.9 for 189.1. Fan energy |
| | has been modeled explicitly. |

AppendixG&D3.1.2.4: Interpretation of the Code

| S.N o. | Description | ASHRAE 90.1 2007 | ASHRAE 189.1 2009 | Explanation |
|-----------|--|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Night cycle control. Appendix G- Supply and return fans should be cycled to meet loads during unoccupied hours. | CYCLE-ON- ANY | CYCLE-ON-ANY | Both codes require fans to cycle during unoccupied hours. |
| 2 | Fan System Operation | CONTINUOU S | CONTINUOUS | |

Translation for ECCO

Table 29

AppendixG&D3.1.2.4: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G-P) |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | Night cycle control. Appendix G- Supply and return fans should be cycled to meet loads during unoccupied hours. | SYSTEM (NIGHT-CYCLE- CONTROL) | Existing Symbol | Pre-Defined (Night-Cycle-Ctrl) |

| 2 | Fan System Operation | SYSTEM (INDOOR-FAN- MODE) | Existing Symbol | Pre-Defined (Fan-Control) |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
|---|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|

Implementation for eQUEST

Refer to the "Fan Power Calculator Tool" in Appendix A for details on the fan power calculation procedure. Refer to the System Input Templates in Appendix B for eQUEST Parameters for fan power calculations.

Appendix G3.1.2.5 Ventilation

Minimum outdoor air ventilation rates shall be the same for the proposed and baseline building designs (and shall comply with Section 8.3.1.1.).

Exception: When modeling demand-control ventilation in the proposed design when its use is not required by Section 6.4.3.8 (by Section 7.4.3.2 in the case of 189.1).

Interpretation of the Code. Both codes require minimum ventilation rate to be the same for proposed as well as baseline buildings.

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST. Standard 90.1 requires ventilation rates to be the same for both proposed and baseline design. The tool requires extracts minimum outside air ratios from the proposed design and calculates the same for the baseline case.

A system level minimum OA ratio value is calculated, which has to be input by the user at the Energy-Performance stage. As a limitation to the scope of this project, individual zone level OA ratios have not been assigned, and a system level value is assigned.

Table 30

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GLOBAL PARAMETER) |
|-------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Minimum Outside Air | SYSTEM (MIN- OUTSIDE- | Numeric (Dimensionle ss) | Calculated (Min-OA) |

Appendix G&D3.1.2.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST
| | AIR) | | |
|--|------|--|--|
|--|------|--|--|

Implementation for eQUEST

Refer to Appendix A for the calculation procedures for minimum outside air.

Appendix G3.1.2.6 Economizers

Outdoor air economizers shall not be included in baseline HVAC Systems 1 and 2. Outdoor air economizers shall be included in baseline HVAC Systems 3 through 8 based on climate as specified in Table G3.1.2.6A. (OA Economizers shall be included on all baseline HVAC systems unless the individual unit size does not exceed the capacity specified in Section 7.4.3.4 and Table 7.4.3.4.A. If an economizer is not required by Section 7.4.3.4.1 and Table 7.4.3.4.A, including footnote 'a', OA economizer shall not be included in baseline systems 1, 2. If an economizer is not required by Section 7.4.3.4.A, including footnote 'a', OA economizer shall be included in baseline systems 3-8 based on climate as specified in Table D3.1.2.6)

Appendix G3.1.2.7 Economizer High-Limit Shutoff

The high limit shutoff shall be a dry-bulb switch with set point temperatures in accordance with the values in Table G3.1.2.6B. (Table 7.4.3.4.A)

Interpretation of the Code.

Standard 90.1 Table G3.1.2.6A

Standard 90.1 requires economizers to be provided for CZ 2B, for systems 3-8.

Standard 189.1 Table D3.1.2.6

In the Standard 189.1-2009 analysis, economizers have been applied as well. The standard requires economizers to be modeled in systems 3-8 irrespective of system size for CZ 2B.

 Standard 189.1 Section 7.4.3.4. Requires economizers to be modeled with differential enthalpy control or differential dry bulb. Differential enthalpy refers to the enthalpy difference between the return air and outside air. Since the climate zone under consideration here is 2B (hot and dry) a differential dry bulb economizer has been modeled. Economizers can be eliminated for CZ2B for 15% (or greater) cooling efficiency improvement.

Table 31

Appendix G&D3.1.2.7: Definitions

| | Economizer High Temperature LockOut |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | It is the outside air setpoint temperature above which the |
| | economizer will return to minimum position. |
| Baseline Rules | Table G3.1.2.6B defines the value as 75 F for 90.1. |
| | |
| | Economizer Control Type |
| Definition | Air-side economizer increases outside air ventilation during periods when refrigeration loads can be reduced from increased outside air flow. The control types include: Fixed dry-bulb The system shifts to 100% outside air and shuts off the cooling when the temperature of the outside air is equal to or lower than the supply air temperature. Differential dry-bulb The system shifts to 100% outside air when the temperature of the outside air be used to or lower than the supply air temperature. Differential dry-bulb The system shifts to 100% outside air when the temperature of the outside air but continues to operate the cooling system until the outside air temperature. |
| Baseline | AppendixG&D3.1.2.6 requires economizers to be |
| Rules | provided for CZ2B. |
| | A fixed dry bulb economizer has been provided for 90.1 |
| | and a differential dry bulb economizer has been |
| | modeled for Standard 189.1. |

Table 32

AppendixG&D3.1.2.7: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|--|-----------|------------|--|
| 1 | Economizer High Limit Shut off | 75 | 75 | A dry-bulb economizer has been modeled for the 90.1 |
| 2 | Air Side Economizer Cycle- OA control method. | OA-TEMP | DUAL-TEMP | baseline. A differential temperature economizer has been modeled for 189.1. |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Standard 90.1 2007

Outside air economizers have been provided for baseline systems 3 through 8, with fixed outside air temperature control, as specified in Table 6.5.1.1.3A. The high-limit shut off control has been specified as 75°F as specified in Appendix G3.1.2.6B.

Standard 189.1 2009

Outside air economizers have been provided for systems 3 through 8 as specified in Table 7.4.3.4B, with differential dry bulb control. The differential DT is specified as 0F. This implies that the economizer operates when ever the outside air temperature is less than the return air temperature.

Table 33

AppendixG&D3.1.2.7: Translation for ECCO

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GLOBAL PARAMETER) |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 1 | Economizer High Limit Shut off | SYSTEM (ECONO- LIMIT-T) | Numeric (℉) | |
| 2 | Air Side Economizer Cycle- OA control method. | SYSTEM (OA- CONTROL) | Existing Symbol | Pre-Defined (OA-Control) |

Implementation for eQUEST

Refer to Appendix C for the eQUEST template for systems and Economizers.

Appendix G3.1.2.8 Design Airflow Rates

System design supply airflow rates for the baseline building design shall be based on a supply-air-to-room-air temperature difference of 20F or the required ventilation air or makeup air, whichever is greater. If return or relief fans are specified in the proposed design, the baseline building design shall also be modeled with fans serving the same functions and sized for the baseline system supply fan air quantity less the minimum outdoor air, or 90% of the supply fan air quantity, whichever is larger.

Interpretation of the Code

Table 34:

Appendix G&D3.1.2.8: Definitions

| | Minimum Supply Air Temperature |
|------------|--|
| Definition | The minimum temperature of the air delivered to the zone. |
| | Minimum supply air temperature and zone temperature are used to |
| | size the capacity of the cooling coil and supply air flow rate. The |
| | supply air flow rates needed to satisfy the heating and cooling |
| | requirements are compared and the greater of the two quantities is |
| | used for the system air flow rate. |
| Baseline | |
| Rules | The minimum SAT has been fixed at 55F for both Standards. |
| | Zone Cooling/Heating Temperature Setpoint |
| Definition | The space temperature that the program uses to calculate the supply air flow rate required to meet design-day cooling loads for the zone. During the HVAC sizing procedures, these temperatures are used to estimate a temperature difference across interior surfaces which in turn is used to estimate peak cooling and heating loads when sizing HVAC airflows |
| Baseline | The zone temperature setpoint has been kept at 75°F for Cooling and |
| Rules | 72 F for heating. |

Table 35

AppendixG&D3.1.2.8: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|--------------------------------|-----------|------------|---|
| 1 | Minimum supply air temperature | 55 | 55 | Both Standards require supply design air flow rates |
| 2 | Zone Design Air Temperature | 75 | 75 | to be sized on the basis of a 20F Delta T. |

Translation for ECCO

Table 36

AppendixG&D3.1.2.8: Translation for ECCO

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G-P) |
|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Minimum supply air temperature | SYSTEM (MIN-SUPPLY- T) | Numeric (뚜) | Pre-Defined (Minimum-SAT) |

| 2 | Zone Design Air Temperature | SYSTEM (DESIGN- COOL-T) | Numeric (℉) | Pre-Defined (Zone-Temp) |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|

Implementation for eQUEST

Refer to Appendix C for the System Input Templates and implementation for design air flow rates requirements.

Appendix G3.1.2.9 System Fan Power

System fan electrical power for supply, return, exhaust, and relief (excluding power to fan

powered

VAV boxes) shall be calculated using the following formulas:

For systems 3 through 8,

- $P_{fan} = bhp \times 746$ / Fan Motor Efficiency.

Where

- P_{fan} = electric power to fan motor (watts)
- bhp = brake horsepower of baseline fan motor from Table

G3.1.2.9 (Table D3.1.2.9 for Standard 189.1)

- Fan Motor Efficiency = the efficiency from Table 10.8 for the next motor size greater than the bhp using the enclosed motor at 1800 rpm. (Table C-13 for Standard 189.1)
- CFM_S = the baseline system maximum design supply fan airflow rate in cfm

Table 37

Baseline Fan Power Limitations: Standard 90.1 and 189.1

| Baseline Fan Power Limitations (I-P) (Table G3.1.2.9 for 90.1 and Table D3.1.2.9 for 189.1) | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Constant Volume System (3 and 4) Variable Volume System (5-8) | | | | |
| 90.1 2007 | bhp = CFM * 0.00094 + A | Bhp = CFM * 0.0013 + A | | |
| 189.1 2009 Bhp = CFM * 0.000846 + A | | Bhp = CFM * 0.00117 + A | | |

Where A is calculated according to Section 6.5.3.1.1 of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 using pressure drop adjustment from the proposed building design and the design flow rate of the baseline building design.

Interpretation of the Code. Fan power calculations have changed from Standard

90.1. The table for baseline fan power limitations indicates the same. Appendix A

elaborates on the calculations used for both 90.1 2007 as well as 189.1 2009 to calculate

fan power for baseline systems as well as cooling efficiencies.

Table 38

Appendix G&D3.1.2.9: Definitions

| | Fan Brake HorsePower |
|----------------|--|
| Definition | The design shaft brake horsepower of the supply fan(s). |
| Baseline Rules | Table G3.1.2.9 in Standard 90.1 specified Baseline Brake |
| | Horsepower for systems 3-8, as well as rules for pressure drop |
| | calculations. |
| | Table D3.1.2.9 Specifies the Baseline Fan Power Limitation for |
| | Standard 189.1. |
| | Static Pressure |
| Definition | The design static pressure for the supply fan. This is important for |
| | both fan electric energy usage and duct heat gain calculations. |
| Baseline Rules | External Static pressure is specified on the basis of the system |
| | cooling load, through the ANSI/AHRI Standard 340/360. |
| | The internal static pressure is the same as the proposed design, |
| | and is user-specified. |
| | Motor Efficiency |
| Definition | The full-load efficiency of the motor serving the supply fan. |
| Baseline Rules | For Standard 90.1 2007, it is a look up value from Table 10.8, |
| | and Table C-13 for 189.1. For both codes, it is based on the |
| | motor hp, for a 1800 RPM enclosed motor. The next high value is |
| | considered for calculations. |

Table 39

Appendix G&D3.1.2.9: Interpretation for ECCO

| S.No | Description | ASHRAE | ASHRAE | Explanation |
|------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| • | | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | - |

| 1 | System Fan Power Design full-load power of the supply fan per unit of supply air flow rate at sea level. | 0.002 (System Specific Calculation) | 0.002 (System Specific Calculation) | The fan power reduces from approximated 10% from 90.1 to 189.1. The process for calculation of fan power is defined in table - FAN POWER CALCULATIONS. |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | Supply Delta T | #I("SUPPLY - KW/FLOW") * 3090 | #I("SUPPLY - KW/FLOW") * 3091 | Temperature rise in the air stream across the supply fan. The eQUEST default is the SUPPLY-KW/FLOW * 3090 |

Translation for ECCO. The baseline system calculator determines fan power (kW/CFM) for supply (return and exhaust are omitted for the purpose of this study); and it calculates compressor COP and EIR and Heat Pump COP for System-4. The fan power calculations require the user to enter supply CFM (Supply Fan Ratio is assumed to be 1), cooling load and internal static (inches of water). Pressure drop adjustments are required to be selected by the user from the form "Fan Power". After all inputs have been determined, the allotted baseline fan power can be calculated, which is done in accordance to ASHRAE 90.1-2007 section G3.1.2.9.

Compressor COP for baseline systems the baseline EER is determined from the total capacity and ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Tables 6.8.1A & B.

Table 40:

Appendix G&D 3.1.2.9: Translation for ECCO

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GLOBAL PARAMETER) |
|------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | System Fan Power Design full-load power of the supply fan per unit of supply air flow rate at sea level. | SYSTEM (SUPPLY- KW/FLOW) | Numeric (KW/CF M) | Calculated (User-Assigned) |
| 2 | Supply Delta T | SYSTEM (SUPPLY- DELTA-T) | Numeric (℉) | Calculated (User-Assigned) |

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Appendix B for detailed explanation of the procedure for calculation of system fan power.

Appendix G3.1.3 System-Specific Baseline HVAC System Requirements

Baseline HVAC systems shall conform with provisions in this section, where applicable, to the specified baseline system types as indicated in section headings

Appendix G3.1.3.1: Heat Pumps (Systems 2 and 4).

Electric air source heat pumps shall be modeled with electric auxiliary heat. The systems shall be controlled with multistage space thermostats and an outdoor air thermostat wired to energize auxiliary heat only on the last thermostat stage and when outdoor air temperature is less than 40F.

Interpretation of the Code. System 4 applies to -

- i. Floors 3 or less
- ii. Conditioned floor area less that 25,000 sq.ft
- iii. Heating source electric.

Table 41

Appendix G&D3.1.3.1: Definitions

| Ele | ctric Heat Pump Supplemental Heating Source |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | The auxiliary heating source for a heat pump heating system. The common control sequence is to lock out the heat pump compressor when the supplemental heat is activated. Other building descriptors may be needed if this is not the case. Choices for supplemental heat include: - Electric resistance - Gas furnace - Oil furnace - Hot water - Other |
| Baseline Rules | Both standards require the supplemental heat to be Electric Resistance |
| Elec | tric Heat Pump Supplemental Heating Capacity |
| Definition | The design heating capacity of a heat pump supplemental heating coil at ARI conditions |
| Units | Btu/h |

| Electric Supplemental Heating Control Temp Definition The outside dry-bulb temperature below which the heat pump supplemental heating is allowed to operate Baseline Rules As Designed or Default to 40°F for both the Standards |
|--|
| Definition The outside dry-bulb temperature below which the heat pump supplemental heating is allowed to operate Baseline Rules As Designed or Default to 40°F for both the Standards |
| supplemental heating is allowed to operate Baseline Rules As Designed or Default to 40°F for both the Standards |
| Baseline Rules As Designed or Default to 40°F for both the Standards |
| |
| Electric Heat Pump Supplemental Heating Source |
| Definition Outdoor dry-bulb temperature below which the heat pump turns |
| off |
| Baseline Rules As Designed or Default to 10°F for both the Standards |
| Space Thermostat Throttling Range |
| Definition The number of degrees that the room temperature must change |
| to cause the HVAC system to go from no heating or cooling (i.e., |
| space temperatures floating) to full heating or cooling. |
| Units Degrees Fahrenheit (年) |
| Baseline Rules The prescribed value is 2°F. Else, s ame as proposed design. |
| Space Thermostat Control |
| Definition This value specifies the type of thermostat used to control the |
| zone temperature. The same type of thermostat action for both |
| COOLING and neating. The applicable values are- |
| The heat addition rate (or heat extraction rate) is throttled in |
| linear proportion to the difference between the zone set point |
| temperature and the actual zone temperature. |
| TWO-POSITION |
| Heating is fully on when the zone temperature is below the |
| heating setpoint, cooling is fully on when the zone temperature |
| cooling when the zone temperature is between the heating and |
| cooling setpoints. This code-word is usually not used for hot and |
| chilled water system controls. |
| REVERSE-ACTION |
| Similar to PROPORTIONAL except that the thermostat reverses |
| its signal on a request for heating. |
| Baseline Rules Both standards require a "Proportional" thermostat. |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.1: Interpretation of Code

|--|

| 1 | Heat Pumps modeled with electric auxiliary heat. | ELECTRI C | ELECTRI C | Both standards require the supplemental heat source to be an electric resistance heater |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| 2 | Outdoor DBT below which HP turns off | 10 | 10 | This value is the same for both Standards. |
| 3 | Outdoor DBT below which HP turns on. | 40 | 40 | This value is the same for both Standards. |
| 4 | Type of thermostat used to control zone temperature | PROPOR TIONAL | PROPOR TIONAL | This value is the same for both Standards. |
| 5 | Throttling Range for System 4. | 2 | 2 | This value is the same for both Standards. |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.1. : Translation for ECCO

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G-P) |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | Heat Pumps modeled | SYSTEM | | Pre-Defined |
| 1 | with electric auxiliary | (HP-SUPP- | Existing Symbol | (Elec-Aux- |
| | heat. | SOURCE) | | Heat) |
| 2 | Outdoor DBT below | SYSTEM | Numeric | Pre-Defined |
| 2 | which HP turns off | (MIN-HP-TEMP) | (۴) | (Min-HP-T) |
| 3 | Outdoor DBT below which HP turns on. | SYSTEM | Numorio | Pro Dofinod |
| | | (MAX-HP- | () () | |
| | | TEMP) | (Г) | (Max-HF-T) |
| | Type of thermostat | ZONE | | Dro Dofinod |
| 4 | used to control zone | (THERMOSTAT- | Existing Symbol | (Thorm Ctrl) |
| | temperature | TYPE) | | (menn-cin) |
| 5 | Throttling Pango for | ZONE | Numorio | Pre-Defined |
| | System 4 | (THROTTLING- | () (9E) | (Throttling- |
| | Gystem 4. | RANGE) | | Range) |

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Appendix C for eQUEST System Input Templates.

Appendix G3.1.3.2 Type and Number of Boilers (Systems 1, 5, and 7) The boiler plant shall use the same fuel as the proposed design and shall be natural draft, except as noted in Section G3.1.1.1 (Section D3.1.1.1). The baseline building design boiler plant shall be modeled as having a single boiler if the baseline building design plant serves a conditioned floor area of 15,000 ft² or less and as having two equally sized boilers for plants serving more than 15,000 ft². Boilers shall be staged as required by the load.

Interpretation of the Code

Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for boilers. Natural draft hot water boilers are required to be modeled, with their capacity ratios being defined in accordance to the conditioned floor are. For conditioned floor areas >15,000 ft², two boilers with capacity ratio of 0.5 are modeled. Table 6.8.1F (90.1-2007) and Table C-7 (189.1-2009) are referred to for boiler efficiency.

Table 44:

| Appendix G&D3.1.3.2: Definitions |
|----------------------------------|
|----------------------------------|

| | Boilers |
|----------------|--|
| Definition | The boiler type. Choices include: -Steam Boiler -Hot Water Boiler -Heat-Pump Water |
| Baseline Rules | The boiler type will be a hot water boiler for baseline systems 5 and 7, according to the baseline system descriptions from Table G3.1.1B. All other system types do not have a boiler. |
| | Boiler Draft Type |
| Definition | Boiler draft type refers to how the combustion airflow is drawn through the boiler. Choices are: -Natural Draft - Mechanical Draft Natural draft boilers use natural convection to draw air for combustion through the boiler. These are subject to outside air conditions and the temperature of the flue gases. Mechanical draft boilers enhance the air flow in one of three ways: 1) Induced draft (ambient air) 2) Forced draft (Fans) 3) Balanced draft (both induced draft and forced draft methods) |
| Baseline Rules | Both standards require the baseline boiler to be Natural Draft. |
| | Boiler Capacity Ratio |
| Definition | The ratio of boiler full load capacity, depending on the number of identical units for staging. The boiler is sized to be 25% larger than the peak loads of the |

| | baseline building. |
|-----------------------|---|
| | Baseline boilers shall be sized using weather files containing 99.6% |
| | heating design |
| | temperatures and 1% dry-bulb and 1% wet-bulb cooling design |
| | temperatures. |
| | Both the standards require one boiler (Capacity Ratio = 1) for |
| Baseline Rules | conditioned floor arae of 15,000 sq.ft or less, and two boilers, |
| | (Capacity Ratio = 0.5), for conditioned floor area of 15,000 or more. |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.2: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Boiler Type. This is defined in Appendix G as Natural draft, or HW-boiler. | HW-BOILER | HW-BOILER | Both standards require Hot water, natural draft boilers. |
| 2 | Boiler capacity ratio, depends on the number of boilers (Minimum 1 for system 5,7 and maximum 2) | 0.5 (Calculated through ECCO) | 0.5 (Calculated through ECCO) | This requirement is the same for both the standards. Boiler capacity ratio is 0.5 for two boilers and 1 for 1 boiler. |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Table 46

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY- WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GLOBAL PARAMETER) |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Boiler Type. This is defined in Appendix G | BOILER | Existing Symbol | Pre-Defined |
| | boiler. | (TTPE) | ess) | (boller-Type) |
| 2 | Boiler capacity ratio, depends on the number of boilers (Minimum 1 for system 5,7 and maximum 2) | BOILER (CAPACITY -RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated (Boiler-Capacity-Ratio) |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.2: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Section - AppendixG&D3.1.2.1 -

Implementation for eQUEST for boiler efficiency and capacity ratio calculations.

Refer to Section – AppendixG&D3.1.3.3. – Implementation for eQUEST for boiler hot water loop definitions.

The Appendix G&D requirements for hot-water boiler are met through the following

steps-

- i. AppendixG&D3.1.2.1 Equipment Efficiency Calculations
- ii. AppendixG&D3.1.3.3 Hot Water Loop Definition
 - a. Appendix G&D3.1.3.4 HW Reset Schedule
 - b. Process Load Schedule
 - c. AppendixG&D3.1.3.5 Hot Water Loop Pumps
 - d. Appendix G&D3.1.3.3 Hot Water Circulation Loop
 - Assign: Hot Water Pump
 - Assign : Hot Water Reset Schedule
 - Assign : Process Load Schedule
- iii. AppendixG&D3.1.3.2 Hot Water Boiler Definition

\$This definition is used during the sizing Run and replaced with the following definition during 'Energy performance' if the Baseline system is 5/7.

| "ASHRAE-Boiler-1" | = BOILER |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| TYPE | = HW-BOILER |
| HW-LOOP | = "ASHRAE-HW-Loop" |

\$This definition is used only during 'Energy Performance' if Baseline System Type is 5 or 7

| "ASHRAE-Boiler-1" | = BOILER |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| TYPE | = HW-BOILER |
| CAPACITY-RATIO | = {#pa("Boiler-Capacity-Ratio")} |
| HEAT-INPUT-RATIO | = {#pa("Boiler-HIR")} |
| HW-LOOP | = "ASHRAE-HW-Loop" |

Appendix G3.1.3.3 Hot-Water Supply Temperature (Systems 5 and 7)

Hot-water design supply temperature shall be modeled as 180F and design return temperature as 130F.

Appendix G3.1.3.4 Hot-Water Supply Temperature Reset (Systems 5 and 7)

Hot-water supply temperature shall be reset based on outdoor dry-bulb temperature

using the following schedule: 180F at 20F and bel ow, 150F at 50F and above, and

ramped linearly between 180F and 150F at temperat ures between 20F and 50F.

Interpretation of the Code

 Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for hot water supply temperature and return temperature.

Table 47

••

Appendix G&D3.1.3.4: Definitions

| | Hot Water Supply Temperature |
|----------------|---|
| Definition | The temperature of the water produced by the boiler and supplied |
| | to the hot water loop |
| Units | Degrees Fahrenheit (年) |
| Baseline Rules | AppendixG&D require 180 [°] F for baseli ne boiler (G3.1.3.3). |
| | Hot Water Return Temperature |
| Definition | The temperature of the water returning to the boiler from the hot |
| | water loop |
| Units | Degrees Fahrenheit (年) |
| Baseline Rules | Appendix G&D require 130F for basel ine boiler design, hence the |

| | delta t = 50F |
|----------------|---|
| | Heating Supply Air Temperature Control |
| Definition | The loop temperature control sequence. Choices are: |
| | -Fixed (constant) |
| | -LOAD-RESET - Reset by coldest zone |
| | - OA-RESET- Reset by outside air dry-bulb temperature |
| | - SCHEDULED- Scheduled setpoint |
| Baseline Rules | Reset by outside air dry bulb temperature. |
| | Hot Water Supply Temperature Reset |
| Definition | A linear reset schedule that represents the HW supply |
| Deminion | A linear reset schedule that represents the rive supply |
| Deminion | temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. |
| Demilien | temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. This schedule is defined by the following data points: |
| Dominion | temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. This schedule is defined by the following data points: -The HW design Supply temperature |
| Dominion | This schedule is defined by the following data points: The HW design Supply temperature The corresponding (Low) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold |
| Dominion | A linear reset schedule that represents the TW supply temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. This schedule is defined by the following data points: The HW design Supply temperature The corresponding (Low) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold The coolest HW Supply Temperature |
| | A linear reset schedule that represents the TW supply temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. This schedule is defined by the following data points: The HW design Supply temperature The corresponding (Low) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold The coolest HW Supply Temperature The corresponding (High) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold |
| Baseline Rules | A linear reset schedule that represents the HW suppy temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. This schedule is defined by the following data points: The HW design Supply temperature The corresponding (Low) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold The coolest HW Supply Temperature The corresponding (High) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold Both standards require a design high of 180F at outside low of |

AppendixG&D3.1.2.4: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|--|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Hot Water Design Supply Temperature | 180 | 180 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.3 |
| | Hot Water Loop | 50 | 50 | This value is the same |
| 2 | Delta T (Based on | (Return | (Return | for both Standards. |
| | Design Return | Temperature | Temperature | Defined by Section |
| | Temperature) | -130) | -130) | 3.1.3.3 |
| 3 | HW Reset Control | RESET- TEMP | RESET- TEMP | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.4 |
| 4 | HW Reset Schedule - Outside High Temperature | 50 | 50 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.4 |
| 5 | HW Reset Schedule - Outside Low Temperature | 20 | 20 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section |

| | | | | 3.1.3.4 |
|---|---|-----|-----|--|
| 6 | HW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside Low | 180 | 180 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.4 |
| 7 | HW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside High Temperature | 150 | 150 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.4 |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST. The boiler hot water loop has been defined in accordance to this section. The table below defines the inputs specified for hot water loop definition.

- 1. Appendix G&D3.1.3.4 HW Reset Schedule
- 2. Process Load Schedule
- 3. AppendixG&D3.1.3.5 Hot Water Loop Pumps
- 4. Appendix G&D3.1.3.3 Hot Water Circulation Loop
 - a. Assign : Hot Water Pump
 - b. Assign : Hot Water Reset Schedule
 - c. Assign : Process Load Schedule

Implementation for eQUEST. For Baseline system type 5 and 7, Boilers with the

define hot water loop are assigned. A minimal process load assigned to the loop during the sizing run prevents the simulation error caused if no system/load is assigned to the loop. This process load is assigned the "Process Load Schedule" for minimal loads to the loop.

eQUEST Text Input-

| \$HW Supply Temperature Reset | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| "HW-RESET-DAY" | = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD | | |
| TYPE | = RESET-TEMP | | |
| OUTSIDE-HI | = 50 | | |
| OUTSIDE-LO | = 20 | | |
| SUPPLY-HI | = 150 | | |
| SUPPLY-LO | = 180 | | |

Implementation for ECCO

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDUR E (G-P) |
|------|---|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Hot Water Design Supply Temperature | CIRCULATION-LOOP (LOOP-DESIGN-DT) | Numeric (℉) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 2 | Hot Water Loop Delta T (Based on Design Return Temperature) | CIRCULATION-LOOP (DESIGN-HEAT-DT) | Numeric (۴) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 3 | HW Reset Control | CIRCULATION-LOOP (HEAT-SETPT-CTRL) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionles s) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 4 | HW Reset Schedule - Outside High Temperature | DAY-SCHEDULE (OUTSIDE-HI) | Numeric (℉) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 5 | HW Reset Schedule - Outside Low Temperature | DAY-SCHEDULE (OUTSIDE-LO) | Numeric (℉) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 6 | HW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside Low | DAY-SCHEDULE (SUPPLY-HI) | Numeric (뚜) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 7 | HW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside High Temperature | DAY-SCHEDULE (SUPPLY-LO) | Numeric (۴) | Pre-Defined (NR) |

\$CHW Supply Temperature Reset

| "CHW-RESET-DAY" | = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| TYPE | = RESET-TEMP |
| OUTSIDE-HI | = 80 |
| OUTSIDE-LO | = 60 |
| SUPPLY-HI | = 54 |
| SUPPLY-LO | = 44 |
| | |
| \$Process Load day and Design | Day |
| "Process-Load-Day" | = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD |
| TYPE | = MULTIPLIER |
| VALUES | = (0) |
| | |
| "Process-Load-Design- | Day" = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD |
| TYPE | = MULTIPLIER |
| VALUES | = (0.1) |
| | |

... \$ ------\$ Week Schedules \$ -----**\$HW Supply Temperature Reset** "HW-RESET-WK" = WEEK-SCHEDULE-PD TYPE = RESET-TEMP DAY-SCHEDULES = ("HW-RESET-DAY") ... \$ CHW Supply Temperature Reset "CHW-RESET-WK" = WEEK-SCHEDULE-PD TYPE = RESET-TEMP DAY-SCHEDULES = ("CHW-RESET-DAY") ... \$Process Load Week Schedule "Process-Load-Week" = WEEK-SCHEDULE-PD TYPE = MULTIPLIER DAY-SCHEDULES = ("Process-Load-Day", &D, &D, &D, &D, &D, &D, "Process-Load-Design-Day", "Process-Load-Design-Day") •• \$ \$ Annual Schedules \$ -\$HW Supply Temp Reset "HW-Reset-ASHRAE-Sch" = SCHEDULE-PD TYPE = RESET-TEMP MONTH = (12) DAY = (31) WEEK-SCHEDULES = ("HW-RESET-WK") ... \$CHW Supply Temp Reset "CHW-Reset-ASHRAE-Sch" = SCHEDULE-PD TYPE = RESET-TEMP MONTH = (12) DAY = (31) WEEK-SCHEDULES = ("CHW-RESET-WK") \$Process Load Annual Schedule "Process-Load-Annual" = SCHEDULE-PD = MULTIPLIER TYPE MONTH = (12) DAY = (31) WEEK-SCHEDULES = ("Process-Load-Week")

...

Appendix G3.1.3.5 Hot-Water Pumps (System 5 and 7)

The baseline building design hot-water pump power shall be 19 W/gpm. The pumping system shall be modeled as primary-only with continuous variable flow. Hot-water systems serving 120,000 ft2 or more shall be modeled with variable-speed drives, and systems serving less than 120,000 ft2 shall be modeled as riding the pump curve.

Interpretation of the Code

• Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for hot water pumps. The hot water pump control is defined on the basis of the conditioned floor area. Each boiler would be assigned with a single hot water pump with a head of 60ft, motor efficiency of 1 and mechanical efficiency of 0.66.² Two-way valves are assumed at the heating coils with a modulating bypass valve at the end of the loop. The bypass valve shall open as necessary to maintain minimum flow through the boiler when the system is activated. This will establish the minimum flow through the system.

Table 50

| Appendix C | G&D3.1.3.5: | Definitions |
|------------|-------------|-------------|
|------------|-------------|-------------|

| | Number of Pumps |
|------------|---|
| Definition | The number of identical pumps in service in a particular loop, e.g. the |
| | heating hot water loop, chilled water loop, or condenser water loop |
| Baseline | The baseline specifies one pump for the HW Loop for the boiler, and |
| Rules | one CHW pump and CW pump for the chiller. |
| | Water Loop Design |
| Definition | The heating and cooling delivery systems can consist of a simple |
| | primary loop system, or primary/secondary loops or |
| | primary/secondary/tertiary loops. |
| Baseline | Appendix G&D require a primary only loop to be modeled for the HW |
| Rules | loop, and a primary/secondary loop for the CHW loop. |
| | Pump Motor Modeling - Power/Unit Flow |
| Definition | The pump motor power is specified as power/unit flow or W/gpm. |
| Units | Degrees Fahrenheit (年) |

² ASHRAE 90.1 2007 User's Manual

| Baseline Rules | Appendix G&D require HW pump power to be 19 W/gpm. eQUEST does not have a direct way to input pump power, which is then input as the pump head, motor efficiency and impeller efficiency. |
|-------------------|--|
| | Pump Control Type |
| Definition | The type of control for the pump. Choices are: - ONE-SPEED-PUMP - Fixed speed, variable flow. Two-way valves are required. - TWO-SPEED-PUMP - Two-speed - VAR-SPEED-PUMP - Variable speed, variable flow |
| Baseline Rules | When the conditioned floor area < than 120,000 ft ² , HW pump = variable flow pump (riding the pump curve). If CFA > 120,000 ft ² , HW-Pump = a variable speed pump on a primary loop. |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.5: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|--|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| 1 | The sum of the maximum head of coils, the maximum head of chiller/boiler and the loop head loss, with the sum adjusted by HEAD- RATIO. | 60 | 60 | HW Pump Head (for 19W/gpm), as defined by the User manual for 90.1 2007. This value is the same for 189.1 2009. |
| 2 | The impeller efficiency of the pump. | 0.6 | 0.6 | HW Impeller efficiency (for 19W/gpm), as defined by the User manual for 90.1 2007. This value is the same for 189.1 2009. |
| 3 | The efficiency of the pump's motor. This value is based on the nameplate power and the efficiency classification of the motor. | 1 | 1 | HW Pump Motor Efficiency (for 19W/gpm), as defined by the User manual for 90.1 2007. This value is the same for 189.1 2009. |
| 4 | Defines how the pump modulates as the flow varies | ONE- SPEED- PUMP | ONE- SPEED- PUMP | This value is dependent on the CFA of the building. One Speed Pump/ Variable speed pump. |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY- WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G-P) |
|-------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | The sum of the maximum head of coils, the maximum head of chiller/boiler and the loop head loss, with the sum adjusted by HEAD-RATIO. | PUMP (HEAD) | Numeric (Feet) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 2 | The impeller efficiency of the pump. | PUMP (MECH- EFF) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 3 | The efficiency of the pump's motor. This value is based on the nameplate power and the efficiency classification of the motor. | PUMP (MOTOR- EFF) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 4 | Defines how the pump modulates as the flow varies | PUMP (CAP- CTRL) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Calculated (HW-Pump- Cap-Ctrl) |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.5: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Implementation for eQUEST. For systems 5 and 7, hot water loops with the

defined pumps are assigned during the sizing run. During the later stage of energy

performance, the global parameter for the pump capacity control is assigned, the value

for which is calculated by ECCO.

eQUEST Inputs \$HW Pump Sizing Run "ASHRAE-HW-Loop-Pump" = PUMP = 60 HEAD MECH-EFF = 0.6 MOTOR-EFF = 1 \$HW Pump Energy Performance "ASHRAE-HW-Loop-Pump" = PUMP = 60 HEAD MECH-EFF = 0.6 MOTOR-EFF = 1 CAP-CTRL = {#SI(#PA("HW-Pump-Cap-Ctrl"), "PUMP", "CAP-CTRL")} ...

Appendix G3.1.3.6 Piping Losses (Systems 1, 5, 7, and 8)

Piping losses shall not be modeled in either the proposed or baseline building designs for hot water, chilled water, or steam piping.

Interpretation of the Code. Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for piping losses, which are not required to be modeled.

Translation for ECCO. Piping losses are identified as the heat lost through the hot water pipes, or heat gained through the chilled water pipes. This value is ignored and the PEAK loads of the circulation loops are considered instead of the NET loads (which included heat gains through pipes and motors in the CHW loop) on the circulation loops.

Appendix G3.1.3.7 Type and Number of Chillers (Systems 7 and 8)

Electric chillers shall be used in the baseline building design regardless of the cooling energy source, e.g., direct-fired absorption, absorption from purchased steam, or purchased chilled water. The baseline building design's chiller plant shall be modeled with chillers having the number and type as indicated in Table G3.1.3.7 (Table D3.1.3.7) as a function of building peak cooling load.

Interpretation of the Code

Table 53

Appendix G&D3.1.3.7: Definitions

| | Chiller Type | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Definition | The type of chiller, either a vapor-compression chiller or an | | | |
| absorption chiller. | | | | |
| Vapor compression chillers operate on the reverse-Rankin cyc | | | | |
| | using mechanical energy to compress the refrigerant, and include: | | | |
| Reciprocating – uses pistons for compression | | | | |
| Screw – uses two counter rotating screws for compression | | | | |
| | - Scroll – uses two interlocking spirals or scrolls to perform the | | | |
| | compression | | | |
| | - Centrifugal – uses rotating impeller blades to compress the air | | | |
| | Absorption chillers – use heat to vaporize a working fluid | | | |
| | - Single Effect Absorption – use a single generator & condenser | | | |
| | - Double Effect Absorption – use two generators/concentrators and | | | |
| | condensers. | | | |

| Baseline Rules | The baseline chiller type is dependent of the building peak cooling load. |
|----------------|--|
| | Peak Load <600 Tons: Water Chiller Screw Chiller |
| | - Peak Load >= 600 Tons : Centrifugal chiller. |
| | Number of Chillers |
| Definition | The number of units for staging. This defines the capacity ratio for each chiller. |
| Baseline Rules | Both Standards define a requirement of one chiller if the cooling load is 300 tons or less, two equally sized chillers for loads between 300 and 600 tons. For loads above 600 tons, two or more chillers of equal size are used, with no chiller larger than 800 tons. |
| | Chiller Fuel |
| Definition | The fuel source for the chiller. The choices are: |
| | - Electricity (for all vapor-compression chillers) |
| | - Gas (Directly fired absorption chillers) |
| | - Oil (Directly fired absorption chillers) |
| | - Hot Water (Indirectly fired - absorption chillers) |
| | - Steam (Indirectly fired- Absorption chillers) |
| Baseline Rules | Both standards require the baseline system to be an electric chiller. |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.7: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|---|----------------|----------------|--|
| 1 | Chiller Type- Is defined on the basis of the cooling load. (For baseline system type 7 and 8) | ELEC- SCREW | ELEC- SCREW | This value is defined on the basis of the building cooling load, and is the same for both 90.1 and 189.1 |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST. The Appendix G&D requirements for chillers

are met through the following steps-

- a. AppendixG&D3.1.2.1 Equipment Efficiency Calculations
- b. AppendixG&D3.1.3.7 Chiller Type and Number
- c. AppendixG&D3.1.3.8&9 Chilled Water Loop Definition
 - i. Appendix G&D3.1.3.9 -CHW Reset Schedule
 - ii. Process Load Schedule

- iii. AppendixG&D3.1.3.10 Chilled Water Loop Pumps
- d. AppendixG&D3.1.3.11 Condenser Water Loop and Pumps
- e. AppendixG&D3.1.3.11 Heat Rejection

AppendixG&D3.1.3.7: Translation for ECCO

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY- WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G-P) |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Chiller Type- Is defined on the basis of the cooling load. (For baseline system type 7 and 8) | CHILLER (TYPE) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated (User-Assigned) |
| 2 | Chiller Capacity Ratio (Number of Chillers) | CHILLER (CAPACITY- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionl ess) | Calculated (User-Assigned) |

Implementation for eQUEST

eQUEST Input

| \$Sizing Run | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| "ASHRAE-CHW-Chiller-Pur | np" = PUMP |
| HEAD | = 75 |
| MECH-EFF | = 0.6 |
| MOTOR-EFF | = 1 |
| CAP-CTRL | = ONE-SPEED-PUMP |
| | |
| \$Energy Performance | |
| "ASHRAE-CHW-Chiller-Pur | np" = PUMP |
| HEAD | = 75 |
| MECH-EFF | = 0.6 |
| MOTOR-EFF | = 1 |
| CAP-CTRL | = {#SI(#PA("CHW- |
| Pump-Cap-Ctrl"), "PUMP" , | "CAP-CTRL")} |
| | |
| \$Condenser Water Pump- Stage: Si | izing Run |
| "ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump" | = PUMP |
| HEAD | = 75 |
| MECH-EFF | = 0.6 |
| MOTOR-EFF | = 1 |
| CAP-CTRL | = ONE-SPEED-PUMP |
| | |
| \$CHW Secondary Pump Sizing Rur | 1 |

| "ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop-Pu | imp" = PUMP |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| HEAD | = 50 |
| MECH-EFF | = 1 |
| CAP-CTRL | = ONE-SPEED-PUMP |
| MIN-SPEED | = 0.6 |
| VALVE-TYPE-2ND | = THREE-WAY |
| HEAD-SENSOR-LOCN | = AT-COILS |
| \$CHW Secondary Pump Energy Perfo | ormance |
| "ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop-Pu | imp" = PUMP |
| HEAD | = 50 |
| MECH-EFF | = 1 |
| CAP-CTRL | = {#SI(#PA("Sec- |
| Pump-Cap-Ctrl"), "PUMP" , "C | CAP-CTRL")} |
| MIN-SPEED | = 0.6 |
| VALVE-TYPE-2ND | = THREE-WAY |
| HEAD-SENSOR-LOCN | = AT-COILS |
| | |
| \$ Circulation Loops | |
| \$ | |
| \$CHW Primary Circulation Loop | |
| "ASHRAE-CHW-Loop" | = CIRCULATION-LOOP |
| TYPE | = CHW |
| SUBTYPE | = SECONDARY |
| LOOP-DESIGN-DT | = 12 |
| PIPE-HEAD | = 26 |
| LOOP-OPERATION | = DEMAND |
| DESIGN-COOL-T | = 44 |
| COOL-SETPT-CTRL | = OA-RESET |
| COOL-RESET-SCH | = "CHW-Reset-ASHRAE-Sch" |
| MAX-RESET-T | = 54 |
| LOOP-PUMP | = "ASHRAE-CHW-Loop-Pump" |
| PROCESS-LOAD | = (0.01) |
| PROCESS-SCH | = ("Process-Load-Annual") |
| CW Circulation Loop | |
| "ASHRAE-CW-Loop" | |
| | |
| | = 82 \$ ashrae $= 1$ esser of (wh |
| +10 or 85) | |
| | |
| | - 70 |
| | |
| | = (0.01) |
| | $= (0.01)$ $= "ASHRAF_CW_I con_Pump"$ |
| | |
| | - (I IUUESS-LUau-Alliuai) |

••



Appendix G3.1.3.8 Chilled-Water Design Supply Temperature (Systems 7

and 8)

Chilled-water design supply temperature shall be modeled at 44F and return water temperature at 56F.

Appendix G3.1.3.9 Chilled-Water Supply Temperature Reset (Systems 7 and

8)

Chilled-water supply temperature shall be reset based on outdoor dry-bulb temperature

using the following schedule: 44 F at 80 F and abov e, 54 F at 60 F and below, and

ramped linearly between 44F and 54F at temperatur es between 80F and 60F.

Interpretation of the Code

 Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for chilled water supply temperature.

Table 56

Appendix G&D3.1.3.9: Definitions

| | Chilled Water Supply Temperature |
|----------------|--|
| Definition | The temperature of the water produced by the chiller and supplied to the chilled water loop |
| Units | Degrees Fahrenheit (뚜) |
| Baseline Rules | AppendixG&D requires 44°F for baseli ne chiller (G3.1.3.8). |
| | Chilled Water Return Temperature |
| Definition | The temperature of the water returning to the Chiller from the chilled water loop |
| Units | Degrees Fahrenheit (뚜) |
| Baseline Rules | AppendixG&D requires 56年 for baseline boiler desig n, hence the delta t = 12F |
| | Chilled Water Supply Temperature Control |
| Definition | The loop temperature control sequence. Choices are: -Fixed (constant) -LOAD-RESET - Reset by coldest zone - OA-RESET- Reset by outside air dry-bulb temperature - SCHEDULED- Scheduled setpoint |
| Baseline Rules | Reset by outside air dry bulb temperature. |
| | Chilled Water Supply Temperature Reset |
| Definition | A linear reset schedule that represents the CHW supply temperature or) as a function of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature. This schedule is defined by the following data points: The CHW design Supply temperature The corresponding (Low) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold The corresponding (High) outdoor air dry-bulb threshold |

| Baseline Rules | The baseline chilled water supply temperature is reset from 44°F to 54°F based on outdoor air temperature as shown in the figure below. Both standards require a supply design high of 54°F at outside low of 60°F, and a Design low of 44°F at an outside high of |
|-----------------|--|
| | 80F. |
| | Condenser Type |
| | The type of condenser for a chiller. The choices are: |
| | - Air-Cooled |
| | - Water-Cooled |
| | - Evaporative-Cooled |
| Definition | Air-cooled chillers use air to cool the condenser coils. Water-cooled |
| | chillers use cold water to cool the condenser and additionally need |
| | either a cooling tower or a local source of cold water. Evaporatively- |
| | cooled chillers are similar to air-cooled chillers, except they use a |
| | water mist to cool the condenser coil which makes them more |
| | The baseline chiller is always assumed to have a water-cooled |
| | condenser, although the chiller type will change depending on the |
| Decelia e Dulee | design capacity. If the chiller size is less than 600 tons, the baseline |
| Baseline Rules | chiller is a water-cooled screw; if the capacity is greater than or |
| | equal to 600 tons, the baseline chiller is a water-cooled centrifugal |
| | chiller. |



Figure 7:

Chilled Water Supply Temperature Reset (COMNET, 2010)

Table 57

AppendixG&D3.1.3.8 and 9- Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|---|-----------|------------|---|
| 1 | Chilled Water Design Supply Temperature | 44 | 44 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.8 |

| | Chilled Water Loop | 12 | 12 | This value is the same for |
|---|---|----------------|----------------|---|
| 2 | Delta T (Based on | (Return | (Return | both Standards. Defined |
| 2 | Design Return | Temperature | Temperature | by Section 3.1.3.8 |
| | Temperature) | -56) | -56) | |
| 3 | CHW Reset Control (CW Reset Is not Specified in the Standard) | RESET- TEMP | RESET- TEMP | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.4 |
| | CHW Reset | | | This value is the same for |
| 4 | Schedule - Outside | 80 | 80 | both Standards. Defined |
| | High Temperature | | | by Section 3.1.3.9 |
| | CHW Reset | | | This value is the same for |
| 5 | Schedule - Outside | 60 | 60 | both Standards. Defined |
| | Low Temperature | | | by Section 3.1.3.9 |
| 6 | CHW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside Low | 44 | 44 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.9 |
| 7 | CHW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside High Temperature | 54 | 54 | This value is the same for both Standards. Defined by Section 3.1.3.9 |

Translation for ECCO

Table 58

AppendixG&D3.1.3.8 and 9- Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G.P.) |
|-----------|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Chilled Water Design Supply Temperature | CIRCULATION- LOOP (LOOP-DESIGN- DT) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 2 | Chilled Water Loop Delta T (Based on Design Return Temperature) | CIRCULATION- LOOP (DESIGN-HEAT- DT) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (NR) |

| 3 | CHW Reset Control (CW Reset Is not Specified in the Standard) | CIRCULATION- LOOP (HEAT-SETPT- CTRL) | Existing Symbol (Dimension less) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| 4 | CHW Reset Schedule - Outside High Temperature | DAY-SCHEDULE (OUTSIDE-HI) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 5 | CHW Reset Schedule - Outside Low Temperature | DAY-SCHEDULE (OUTSIDE-LO) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 6 | CHW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside Low | DAY-SCHEDULE (SUPPLY-HI) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 7 | CHW Reset Schedule - HW Supply Temperature at Outside High Temperature | DAY-SCHEDULE (SUPPLY-LO) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (NR) |

eQUEST Inputs

\$CHW Supply Temperature Reset

| "CHW-RESET-DAY" | = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| TYPE | = RESET-TEMP |
| OUTSIDE-HI | = 80 |
| OUTSIDE-LO | = 60 |
| SUPPLY-HI | = 54 |
| SUPPLY-LO | = 44 |
| | |

\$Process Load day and Design Day

| "Process-Load-Day" | = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| TYPE | = MULTIPLIER |
| VALUES | = (0) |

"Process-Load-Design-Day" = DAY-SCHEDULE-PD TYPE = MULTIPLIER VALUES = (0.1)

.. \$ ------

\$ Week Schedules

\$ -----

\$ CHW Supply Temperature Reset

| "CHW-RESET-WK" | = WEEK-SCHEDULE-PD |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| TYPE | = RESET-TEMP |
| DAY-SCHEDULES | = ("CHW-RESET-DAY") |

\$Process Load Week Schedule

..

"Process-Load-Week" = WEEK-SCHEDULE-PD

| | TYPE = | ■ MULTIPLIER |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| | DAY-SCHEDULES = | : ("Process-Load-Day", &D, &D, &D, &D, &D, |
| | &D, &D, | |
| | "Process-Load-Des | ign-Day", "Process-Load-Design-Day") |
| | | |
| \$ \$ | Annual Schedules | |
| \$ | | |
| \$CHV | V Supply Temp Reset | |
| | "CHW-Reset-ASHRAE-S | ch" = SCHEDULE-PD |
| | | = RESEI-TEMP |
| | | =(12) |
| | WEEK-SCHEDULES | = ("CHW-RESET-WK") |
| \$Proc | Sees Load Annual Schedu | |
| φιιου | "Process-Load-Annual" | |
| | TYPE | = MULTIPLIER |
| | MONTH | = (12) |
| | DAY | =(31) |
| | WEEK-SCHEDULES | = ("Process-Load-Week") |
| | | |
| | | |

Appendix G3.1.3.10 Chilled-Water Pumps (Systems 7 and 8)

The baseline building design pump power shall be 22 W/gpm. Chilled-water systems with a cooling capacity of 300 tons or more shall be modeled as primary/secondary systems with variable-speed drives on the secondary pumping loop. Chilled-water pumps in systems serving less than 300 tons cooling capacity shall be modeled as primary/secondary systems with secondary pump riding the pump curve.

Interpretation of Code

 Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for chilled water pumps. Please refer to Section AppendixG3.1.3.5 for definitions.

Table 59

AppendixG&D3.1.3.10: Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|------------------------|-----------|---------------|------------------------|
| | The sum of the | For | For | CHW Pump Head (for |
| 1 | maximum head of coils, | Primary - | Primary - | 22W/gpm), as defined |
| | the maximum head of | 20 | 20 | by the User manual for |

| | chiller/boiler and the | For | For | 90.1 2007. This value |
|---|---|--|--|---|
| | loop head loss, with the | Secondary | Secondary | is the same for 189.1 |
| | sum adjusted by HEAD- | - 50 | - 50 | 2009. |
| | RATIO. | | | |
| 2 | The impeller efficiency of the pump. | 0.6 | 0.6 | CHW Impeller efficiency (for 22W/gpm), as defined by the User manual for 90.1 2007. This value is the same for 189.1 2009. |
| 3 | The efficiency of the pump's motor. This value is based on the nameplate power and the efficency classification of the motor. | 1 | 1 | CHW Pump Motor Efficiency (for 22W/gpm), as defined by the User manual for 90.1 2007. This value is the same for 189.1 2009. |
| 4 | Defines how the pump modulates as the flow varies | Primary - ONE- SPEED- PUMP Secondary - ONE- SPEED- PUMP / VAR- SPEED- PUMP | Primary - ONE- SPEED- PUMP Secondary - ONE- SPEED- PUMP / VAR- SPEED- PUMP | Primary Pumps are Constant Volume and ride the pump curve. This value is dependent on the CFA of the building. One Speed Pump/Variable speed pump. |

Translation for ECCO

Table 60

AppendixG&D3.1.3.10: Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.N O. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAN D (KEY- WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDU RE (G-P) |
|-----------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | The sum of the maximum head of coils, the maximum head of chiller/boiler and the loop head loss, with the sum adjusted by HEAD-RATIO. | PUMP (HEAD) | Numeric (Feet) | Pre-Defined (NR) |

| 2 | The impeller efficiency of the pump. | PUMP (MECH- EFF) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 3 | The efficiency of the pump's motor. This value is based on the nameplate power and the efficiency classification of the motor. | PUMP (MOTOR- EFF) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 4 | Defines how the pump modulates as the flow varies | PUMP (CAP- CTRL) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Calculated (Sec-Pump- Cap-Ctrl) |

Implementation for eQUEST. The following steps are required for the

implementation of chilled water reset in eQUEST-

- AppendixG&D3.1.3.9 Define Chilled Water Reset Schedule
- Define Process Load Schedule
- AppendixG&D3.1.3.10 Define Chilled Water Pumps
- AppendixG&D3.1.3.8 Define Chilled Water Loop

For Baseline system type 7 and 8, chillers with the defined chilled water loops are assigned. A minimal process load assigned to the loops during the sizing run prevents the simulation error caused if no system/load is assigned to the loop. This process load is assigned the "Process Load Schedule" for minimal loads to the loop. User input is required for the secondary chilled water loop pump capacity control. This is assigned through the user-form as shown below. All other parameters are predefined and assigned through the text input file as mentioned above. Refer to APPENDIX D for more details on the interpretation of 90.1 and 189.1 requirements and its translation to eQUEST parameters.

eQUEST Inputs are required for one CHW Loop – Primary, One CHW Loop-Secondary and One CW Loop. Pumps: one to the Secondary CHW Loop, One to CW Loop, One for each chiller, attached to the Primary CHW Loop and CW Loop.

eQUEST Inputs

\$Sizing Run "ASHRAE-CHW-Chiller-Pump" = PUMP HEAD = 75

MECH-EFF = 0.6MOTOR-EFF = 1 CAP-CTRL = ONE-SPEED-PUMP **\$Constant Volume primary** Pump •• \$Add More CHW Chiller Pumps, depending on the number of Chillers. \$ASHRAE-CHW-Chiller-Pump2 if the Number of Chillers is 2. \$ASHRAE-CHW-Chiller-Pump3 if the Number of Chillers is 3. \$CHW Secondary Pump Sizing Run "ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop-Pump" = PUMP HEAD = 50 = 1 MECH-EFF CAP-CTRL = ONE-SPEED-PUMP MIN-SPEED = 0.6 = THREE-WAY VALVE-TYPE-2ND = AT-COILS HEAD-SENSOR-LOCN \$CHW Secondary Pump Energy Performance "ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop-Pump" = PUMP HEAD = 50 MECH-EFF = 1 CAP-CTRL = {#SI(#PA("Sec-Pump-Cap-Ctrl"), "PUMP", "CAP-CTRL")} MIN-SPEED = 0.6 VALVE-TYPE-2ND = THREE-WAY HEAD-SENSOR-LOCN = AT-COILS ...

Appendix G3.1.3.11 Heat Rejection (Systems 7 and 8)

The heat rejection device shall be an axial fan cooling tower with two speed fans. Condenser water design supply temperature shall be 85F or 10F approaching design wet-bulb temperature, whichever is lower, with a design temperature rise of 10F. The tower shall be controlled to maintain a 70F leaving water temperature where weather permits, floating up to leaving water temperature at design conditions. The baseline building design condenser-water pump power shall be 19 W/gpm. Each chiller shall be modeled with separate condenser water and chilled-water pumps interlocked to operate with the associated chiller. Interpretation of the Code

 Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for heat rejection system. The water cooled condenser, an open tower with axial cooling fan is required by both standards. A condenser water loop, with design supply temperature of 70F and pump with 19W/gpm power is required.

Table 61

| Appendix G&D3.1.3.11: Definition | ns |
|----------------------------------|----|
|----------------------------------|----|

| | Cooling Tower Type |
|------------|---|
| Definition | The type of cooling tower employed. The choices are: |
| | - Open tower, centrifugal fan |
| | - Open tower, axial fan |
| | - Closed tower, centrifugal fan |
| | - Closed tower, axial fan |
| | Open cooling towers collect the cooled water from the tower and |
| | pump it directly back to the cooling system. Closed towers circulate |
| | the evaporated water over a heat exchanger to indirectly cool the system fluid. |
| Baseline | The baseline cooling tower is an open tower axial fan device with a |
| Rules | two-speed fan for both Standards. |
| | Cooling Tower Capacity |
| Definition | The tower thermal capacity per cell adjusted to CTI (Cooling |
| | Technology Institute) rated conditions of 95 F condenser water return, |
| | 85 F condenser water supply, and 78 F wet bulb with a 3 |
| | gpm/nominal ton water flow. The default cooling tower curves below |
| | are at unity at these conditions. |
| Baseline | The baseline building chiller is auto sized and increased by 15%. The |
| Rules | tower is sized to deliver 85 F condenser water supply at design |
| | conditions for the oversized chiller. |
| | Cooling Tower Number of Cells |
| Definition | The number of cells in the cooling tower. Each cell is sized equally. |
| | Cells are subdivisions in cooling towers into individual cells, each with |
| | their own fan and water flow, and allow the cooling system to respond |
| | more efficiently to lower load conditions. |
| Baseline | One cell per tower and one tower per chiller. |
| Rules | |
| | Cooling Tower Total Fan Horsepower |
| Definition | The sum of the nameplate rated horsepower (hp) of all fan motors on |
| | the cooling tower. |

| Baseline Rules | For minimum compliance with ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2007, must be atleast 38.2 gpm/hp for an axial fan cooling tower and at least 20.0 gpm/hp for a centrifugal fan cooling tower. (Table 6.8.1G) Not applicable since pump power is specified as 19 watts/gpm. |
|-------------------|---|
| Definition | Describes the modulation control employed in the cooling tower. Fluid Bypass: Divert some of the condenser water around the cooling tower at part-load conditions Fan Cycling - simple method of capacity control where the tower fan is cycled on and off. Two-Speed Fan - Motor runs at part-load conditions (instead of the full sized motor) and saves fan energy when the tower load is reduced. Variable Speed Fan- A variable frequency drive is installed for the tower fan so that the speed can be modulated. |
| Baseline Rules | Both the standards require the cooling tower capacity control to be set to TWO-SPEED-FAN. |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.11 - Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| 1 | Type of heat rejection device | OPEN- TWR | OPEN- TWR | This value is defined by the Standard, and is same for both 90.1 and 189.1 |
| 2 | Condenser Water Loop- Assigned to the Cooling Tower | ASHRAE- CW-Loop | ASHRAE- CW-Loop | This value is defined by the Standard, and is same for both 90.1 and 189.2 |
| 3 | Cooling Tower Efficiency (Electric Input Ratio) | 0.013 | 0.013 | This value is defined by the Standard, and is same for both 90.1 and 189.3 |
| 4 | Cooling Tower Capacity Control | TWO- SPEED- FANS | TWO- SPEED- FANS | This value is defined by the Standard, and is same for both 90.1 and 189.4 |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Table 63

AppendixG&D3.1.3.11 - Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE |
|-------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|
|-------|-------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|
| | | | | (G-P) |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Type of heat rejection device | HEAT- REJECTION (TYPE) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 2 | Condenser Water Loop- Assigned to the Cooling Tower | HEAT- REJECTION (CW-LOOP) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (NR) |
| 3 | Cooling Tower Efficiency (Electric Input Ratio) | HEAT- REJECTION (ELEC-INPUT- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimensionless) | Calculated (HR-Fan-Control) |
| 4 | Cooling Tower Capacity Control | HEAT- REJECTION (CAPACITY- CTRL) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Calculated (Cooling-Tower- EIR) |

Table 64

Cooling Tower Efficiency Calculation Procedure

| Cooling Tower Calculations | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| (Source | (Source : Energy Model Input Translator, August 2010, Rocky Mountain Institute) | | | | | |
| User Input : Condenser Water Flow (gpm) | | | | | | |
| | | Cooling Tower Fan Type- Axial | | | | |
| Code Define | ed Value | Condenser Water | DT (۴) | | | |
| | | Code Minimum Eff | iciency (gpm/hp) | | | |
| No. | Description | Calculation Explanation | | | | |
| STEP 1 | Calculate total Heat Rejected by cooling tower | 0.5 * gpm * DT | | | | |
| STEP 2 | Calculate nameplate horsepower- hp (not bhp) | gpm/ Minimum Efficiency | Minimum Efficiency is defined by Table 6.8.1G for 90.1 and C-8 for 189.1 | | | |
| STEP 3 | Calculate Cooling tower COP | Heat Rejected / (hp * 2.5467) | This value is the total heat reject/ fan power | | | |
| STEP 4 | Cooling Tower EIR | 1/COP | The reciprocal of the COP | | | |

Implementation for eQUEST

eQUEST Input

- 1. Condenser Water Pump
- 2. Condenser Water Circulation Loop
- 3. Cooling Tower

..

\$Condenser Water Pump

| "ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump" | = PUMP |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| HEAD | = 75 |
| MECH-EFF | = 0.6 |
| MOTOR-EFF | = 1 |
| CAP-CTRL | = ONE-SPEED-PUMP |
| | |

\$Add More CW Chiller Pumps, depending on the number of Chillers.\$ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump2 if the Number of Chillers is 2.\$ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump3 if the Number of Chillers is 3.

\$Condenser Water Circulation Loop

| "ASHRAE-CW-Loop" | = CIRCULATION-LOOP |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| TYPE | = CW |
| DESIGN-COOL-T | = 82 \$ ashrae = lesser of (wb |
| | +10, or 85) |
| COOL-SETPT-CTRL | = FIXED |
| COOL-SETPT-T | = 70 |
| LOOP-OPERATION | = STANDBY |
| PROCESS-LOAD | = (0.01) |
| LOOP-PUMP | = "ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump" |
| PROCESS-SCH | = ("Process-Load-Annual") |
| | |
| \$Heat Rejection : Cooling Tower | |
| "ASHRAE-Heat-Rejection" | = HEAT-REJECTION |
| TYPE | = OPEN-TWR |
| CAPACITY-RATIO | = 1 |
| NUMBER-OF-CELLS | = 2 |
| CELL-CTRL | = MIN-CELLS |
| ELEC-INPUT-RATIO | = 0.013 \$ BTU/BTU |
| CAPACITY-CTRL | = TWO-SPEED-FAN |
| DESIGN-APPROACH | = 10 |
| DESIGN-WETBULB | = 70 \$ For CZ2B, see ASHRAE |
| 90.1 Table D-1 | |
| CW-LOOP | = "ASHRAE-CW-Loop" |
| | |

••

Appendix G3.1.3.12 Supply Air Temperature Reset (Systems 5 through 8).

The air temperature for cooling shall be reset higher by 5°F under the minimum cooling

load conditions.

Interpretation of the Code

Table 65

Appendix G&D3.1.3.12: Definitions

| | Cooling Supply Air Temperature Control | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Definition The method of controlling the supply air temperature. Choices ar | | | | |
| | - CONSTANT- Fixed (constant) | | | |
| | - WARMEST-Reset by warmest zone | | | |
| | RESET-Reset by outside air dry-bulb temperature | | | |
| | - SCHEDULED -Scheduled setpoint | | | |
| Baseline Rules | For baseline building systems 1 through 4, the SAT control is not applicable. For systems 5 through 8, the SAT control shall be reset | | | |
| | by outside dry-bulb temperature. | | | |

From Equest Doe-2 Help: Cool-Control. Takes a code-word that specifies how

the air temperature leaving the system cooling coil is controlled.

• WARMEST -

Sets the cooling coil (cold deck) temperature each hour to adequately cool the zone with the highest temperature. The limits on the supply air temperature are then governed by COOL-MAX-RESET-T, COOL-MIN-RESET-T, coil capacities, and cooling schedules.

• For VAV systems, THROTTLING-RANGE should be increased to 4-6F (2-3K).

Table 66

| AppendixG&D3.1.3.12 - II | nterpretation of the Code |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|--------------------------|---------------------------|

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|----------------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| 1 | SAT Reset Control | WARMEST | WARMEST | Both standards require the SAT to be reset in accordance to the warmest zone. |
| 2 | Maximum Temperature for | 5 | 5 | SAT is reset higher by 5F for both Standards. |

| Reset Control | | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| | | |

Translation for ECCO. The approach is to choose reset>warmest>airflow first.(For VAV system the airflow will reduce first to satisfy load then the supply air temperature would rise at the minimum air flow rate.) The DeltaT for reset is specified according to ASHRAE 90.1. 2007, to 5F. The SAT has been reset from 55F to 60F.

- For heat pumps (System 4), the throttling range has been set to 2F.
- For System 7 and 8 (Variable Air Volume systems) the throttling range has been set to 4年.

Table 67

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GP) |
|-------|---|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | SAT Reset Control | SYSTEM (COOL- CONTROL) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionl ess) | Pre-Defined (SAT-Reset) |
| 2 | Maximum Temperature for Reset Control | SYSTEM (CCOL-MAX- RESET-T) | Numeric (°F) | Pre-Defined (Max-Reset-Temp) |

AppendixG&D3.1.3.12 - Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Appendix C and D for eQUEST system templates as well as details for implementation in ECCO.

Appendix G3.1.3.13 VAV Minimum Flow Setpoints (Systems 5 and 7)

Minimum volume setpoints for VAV reheat boxes shall be 0.4 cfm/ft2 of floor area served or the minimum ventilation rate, whichever is larger.

Interpretation of the Code

 Standard 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009. Both codes have similar requirements for VAV minimum flow setpoints. The code requires minimum flow setpoints to be calculated at zone level, in accordance to the minimum OA being supplied to the zone. If the OA requirements are greater than 0.4 CFM/ sq.ft, the VAV minimum

flow is set to that else the minimum flow requirements are set to 0.4 CFM/sq.ft.

Table 68

Appendix G&D3.1.3.13: Definitions

| VAV Minimum Flow Setpoints | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Definition | The minimum airflow that will be delivered by a terminal unit before reheating occurs. Unit less fraction airflow (cfm) or specific airflow (cfm/ft ²) | | | |
| Baseline | This input must be greater than or equal to the outside air ventilation | | | |
| Rules | rate. | | | |
| | For systems 5 through 8, set the minimum airflow to be the greater of | | | |
| | 0.4 cfm/ft ² of conditioned floor area or the outside air ventilation rate. | | | |

Table 69

AppendixG&D3.1.3.13 Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|--|-----------|------------|--|
| 1 | The minimum design supply air flow rate to the zone per unit floor area. | 0.4 | 0.4 | This value is the same for both standards and is assigned at zone level. |

Translation for ECCO. For ease of calculation the minimum flow value has been assumed to be 0.4 cfm/sq.ft for all zones which is assigned at system level. The user is advised to analyze zones with possibly higher requirements for outdoor air (areas with higher occupancy) individually for higher requirements of outside air.

Table 70

AppendixG&D3.1.3.13 - Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (G-P) |
|-------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | The minimum design supply air flow rate to the zone per unit floor area. | ZONE (FLOW/AREA) | Numeric (CFM/sq.ft) | Pre-Defined (VAV-Min-Flow) |

Implementation for eQuest. Refer to Section AppendixG3.1.3.12

Appendix G3.1.3.14 Fan Power (Systems 6 and 8)

Fans in parallel VAV fan-powered boxes shall be sized for 50% of the peak design flow rate and shall be modeled with 0.35 W/cfm fan power. Minimum volume setpoints for fanpowered boxes shall be equal to 30% of peak design flow rate or the rate required to meet the minimum outdoor air ventilation requirement, whichever is larger. The supply air temperature setpoint shall be constant at the design condition.

Interpretation of the Code

Table 71

Appendix G&D3.1.3.14: Definitions

| | System 6&8- Zone Terminal Type |
|------------|---|
| Definition | Defines the type of fan-powered induction box. This is either : - SERIES-PIU -Series |
| | - PARALLEL-PIU - Parallel |
| Baseline | Applicable for baseline building systems 6 and 8 and the fan powered |
| Rules | box type is parallel. |
| | System 6&8- Zone Fan Power |
| Definition | The rated power input of the fan in a fan-powered box. |
| Units | W or W/cfm |
| Baseline | For baseline building systems 6 and 8, power is prescribed at 0.35 |
| Rules | W/cfm. |
| | System 6&8- Parallel PIU - Induction Ratio |
| Definition | The ratio of induction-side airflow of a fan-powered box at design |
| | heating conditions to the primary airflow Ratio |
| Baseline | Both standards require this value to be 50% |
| Rules | |

Table 72

AppendixG&D3.1.3.14 - Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|------|---|-----------|---------------|--|
| 1 | ZONE-FAN-RATIO times the design primary air flow rate gives design flow rate of the | 0.5 | 0.5 | This value is the same for both standards and is |

| | PIU fan for ZONE:TERMINAL- TYPE = PARALLEL-PIU. | | | assigned at zone level. |
|---|---|------------------|------------------|--|
| 2 | Zone Fan Power The power of the fan per unit flow rate for ZONE: TERMINAL-TYPE =PARALLEL-PIU. | 0.00035 | 0.00035 | This value is the same for both standards and is assigned at zone level. |
| 3 | Zone Minimum design flow ratio Minimum allowable zone air supply flow rate, expressed as a fraction of design flow rate. This value can be specified at System level (applies to all zones) or zone level. | 0.3 | 0.3 | This value is the same for both standards and is assigned at system level. |
| 4 | Terminal Type For Fan Powered VAV systems, can be Series, or Parallel. | PARALLE L-PIU | PARALLE L-PIU | This value is the same for both standards and is assigned at zone level. |

Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

Table 73

AppendixG&D3.1.3.14- Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY-WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDU RE (GP) |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | ZONE-FAN-RATIO times the design primary air flow rate gives design flow rate of the PIU fan for ZONE:TERMINAL- TYPE = PARALLEL-PIU. | ZONE (ZONE-FAN- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimension less) | Pre-Defined (Zone-Fan- Ratio) |
| 2 | Zone Fan Power The power of the fan per unit flow rate for ZONE: TERMINAL-TYPE =PARALLEL-PIU. | ZONE (ZONE-FAN- KW/FLOW) | Numeric (KW/CFM) | Pre-Defined (Zone-Fan- Power) |

| 3 | Zone Minimum design flow ratio Minimum allowable zone air supply flow rate, expressed as a fraction of design flow rate. This value can be specified at System level (applies to all zones) or zone level. | SYSTEM (MIN-FLOW- RATIO) | Numeric (Dimension less) | Pre-Defined (Zone-Min- Flow-Ratio) |
|---|---|--------------------------------|---|--|
| 4 | Terminal Type For Fan Powered VAV systems, can be Series, or Parallel. | ZONE (TERMINAL- TYPE) | Existing Symbol (Dimension less) | Pre-Defined (Terminal- Type) |

Implementation for eQUEST. Please refer to Section AppendixG3.1.3.12

Appendix G3.1.3.15 VAV Fan Part-Load Performance (Systems 5 through 8)

VAV system supply fans shall have variable speed drives, and their part-load

performance characteristics

shall be modeled using either Method 1 or Method 2 specified in Table G3.1.3.15 (Table

D3.1.3.15).

Interpretation of the Code

Table 74

Appendix G&D3.1.3.15: Definitions

| | VAV Fan Part Load Curve | |
|--|--|--|
| Definition | A VAV Fan part load curve represents the percentage full-load power | |
| | draw of the supply fan as a function of the percentage full-load air flow. | |
| The curve is typically represented as a quadratic equation with an | | |
| | absolute minimum power draw specified. | |
| Baseline | Both standards define the part load performance for the VAV fan curve. | |
| Rules | Method 1 has been used for both standards to model this. | |

Table 75

Standard 90.1 and 189.1 VAV Fan Part Load Performance Requirements

| Part-Load Performance for VAV Fan Systems | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| (Table G3.1.3.15 for 90.1 and Table D3.1.3.15 for | | |
| 189.1) | | |
| For Dort Lood ratio | Fraction of Full-Load-Power | |
| | 90.1-2007 and 189.1-2009 | |

| 0.00 | 0.00 |
|------|------|
| 0.10 | 0.03 |
| 0.20 | 0.07 |
| 0.30 | 0.13 |
| 0.40 | 0.21 |
| 0.50 | 0.30 |
| 0.60 | 0.41 |
| 0.70 | 0.54 |
| 0.80 | 0.68 |
| 0.90 | 0.83 |
| 1.00 | 1.00 |

Table 76

AppendixG&D3.1.3.15 - Interpretation of the Code

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | COMMENTS |
|-------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Fan Control - Based on Fan Curve. Fan control method is user specified using the U-name of a curve as input to FAN-EIR-FPLR | FAN-EIR- FPLR | FAN-EIR- FPLR | This value is the same for both standards and is assigned at system level. |
| 2 | VAV Fan Part Load Performance Curve. This is defined in accordance to Table G&D3.1.3.15. | Appendix G Part Load Curve | Appendix D Part Load Curve | This value is the same for both standards and is assigned at system level. |

Translation for ECCO

Table 77

AppendixG&D3.1.3.15 - Translation for ECCO and eQUEST

| S.NO. | DESCRIPTION | COMMAND (KEY- WORD) | UNITS | ECCO PROCEDURE (GP) |
|-------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1 | Fan Control - Based on Fan Curve. Fan control method is user specified using the U-name of a curve as | SYSTEM (FAN- CONTROL) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (Fan-Control) |

| | input to FAN-EIR-FPLR | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 | VAV Fan Part Load Performance Curve. This is defined in accordance to Table G&D3.1.3.15. | SYSTEM (FAN-EIR- FPLR) | Existing Symbol (Dimensionless) | Pre-Defined (Fan-Curve) |

Implementation for eQUEST. Refer to Appendix C for input templates for all system types. eQUEST inputs are required to assign the defined fan curve as well as the fan control. The system input templates in Appendix C elaborate on the process for the same. The performance curve for the fan part load performance is defined through the eQUEST input as defined below.

eQUEST Input

| \$ ************************************ | ****** |
|---|---|
| \$ ** Performance Curves | |
| \$ ********** | ****** |
| "Ann an dia O Dant Land Oan a" | |
| "AppendixG Part Load Curve" | = CURVE-FII |
| TYPE | = QUADRATIC |
| INPUT-TYPE | = DATA |
| INDEPENDENT | = (0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9, |
| 1) | |
| DEPENDENT | = (0, 0.03, 0.07, 0.13, 0.21, 0.3, 0.41, 0.54, |
| 0.68, | |
| 0.83, 1) | |
| | |
| | |

1.2. APPLICATION PROCESS FLOW

This section illustrates the application process of the tool. The values determined through the Development Process Flow are segregated in the stages defined below. Appendix C enlists the various parameters defined and their corresponding stages.



Figure 8: Methodology: Application Process Flow

- 1.2.1. Proposed Building
- 1.2.2. Baseline Building : Loads Calculation
- 1.2.3. Baseline Building: Sizing Runs
- 1.2.4. Baseline Building : Energy performance
- 1.2.5. Baseline Building: Results Analysis

The flow diagram below outlines a detail methodology for the Application Process Flow.

Each of the five stages are explained in detail in the later sections-



Figure 9: Stages in the Tool Design and Application Process Flow

2.2.1. Proposed Building Design

For Standard 90.1. The "Values Extractor" is used to extract proposed design system details such as design supply flow, system heating and cooling capacity.

For Standard 189.1. For 189.1 analyses, a few parameters have to be defined in the wizard stage and eQUEST and assigned a global parameter. (Please refer to Chapter 2, Appendix G3.1.1.6 lighting, for details.)

2.2.2. Baseline Building : Loads Calculation

The user-forms for each step are defined in Appendix A, along with the user inputs required for each form and the corresponding value calculated. The "Loads Calculation" stage aims at defining the building load components, in terms of the envelope construction, internal loads and infiltration, its corresponding global parameters and their values for the applicable standard.

The table below shows the global parameters defined during this stage.

Development Process Flow, Appendix G3.1.1.5, defines the methodology for defining the

parameters and Appendix A indicates the user forms used for each step of this process.

Table 78

Baseline Building: Load Calculation Parameters

List side-by-side the runs you want to create from variable values to facilitate data input review

| RUN | yes | yes | yes | yes |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Project 47- | Project 47- | Project 47- | Project 47- |
| Base Filename | 90-1 | 90-1 | 90-1 | 90-1 |
| Batch Run Label | 90.1 -0 | 90.1 -90 | 90.1- 180 | 90.1 -270 |
| Location | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix |
| PARAMETER | | | | |
| SUBSTITUTIONS | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Orientation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Roof-Cl | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Roof-Absorptance | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| R-Eff-Wall | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| R-CI-Wall | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| EFloor-R | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 |
| Door-U-Value | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |

| WWR-Multiplier | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Glass-U-Value | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Glass-SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| LPD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Skylight-Multiplier | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Skylight-UValue | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Skylight-SHGC | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |

2.2.3. Baseline Building : Sizing Run

The user-forms for each step are defined in Appendix A, along with the user inputs required for each form and the corresponding value calculated. The "Sizing Runs" stage calculates all parameters for sizing of the equipment, air flows, fan control and performance curves and domestic hot water parameters. The following table illustrates the global parameters defined at this stage and their corresponding values.

The user is then required to assign these values and create batch files for all four orientations. The "Values Extractor" is then used to extract all values for air flows, minimum outside air ratio, system sizes and loop loads.

Table 79

Baseline Building: Sizing Runs

List side-by-side the runs you want to create from variable values to facilitate data input review

| RUN | yes | yes | yes | yes |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Base Filename | Project 47-90- 1 | Project 47-90- 1 | Project 47-90- 1 | Project 47- 90-1 |
| Batch Run Label | 90.1 -0 | 90.1 -90 | 90.1- 180 | 90.1 -270 |
| Location | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix |
| PARAMETER | | | | |
| SUBSTITUTIONS | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Orientation | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Roof-Cl | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Roof-Absorptance | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| R-Eff-Wall | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| R-CI-Wall | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| EFloor-R | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 |
| Door-U-Value | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |

| WWR-Multiplier | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Glass-U-Value | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Glass-SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| LPD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Skylight-Multiplier | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Skylight-UValue | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| Skylight-SHGC | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.34 |
| OA-Control | OA-TEMP | OA-TEMP | OA-TEMP | OA-TEMP |
| Econo-High-Limit | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Night-Cycle-Control | CYCLE-ON- ANY | CYCLE-ON- ANY | CYCLE-ON- ANY | CYCLE-ON- ANY |
| DHW-HIR | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 |
| Tank-UA | 85.92 | 85.92 | 85.92 | 85.92 |
| System Sizing Ratio | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Cooling Sizing Ratio | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| Min-SAT | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Zone-Design-T | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Zone-Heat-Source | HOT-WATER | HOT-WATER | HOT-WATER | HOT- WATER |
| Reheat-Delta-T | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| SAT-Reset | WARMEST | WARMEST | WARMEST | WARMEST |
| Max-Reset-Temp | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| CHW-Valve-Type | TWO-WAY | TWO-WAY | TWO-WAY | TWO-WAY |
| Chiller-Type | ELEC- SCREW | ELEC- SCREW | ELEC- SCREW | ELEC- SCREW |
| HW-Valve-Type | TWO-WAY | TWO-WAY | TWO-WAY | TWO-WAY |
| No-Cells | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| HW-Pump-Cap-Ctrl | ONE-SPEED- PUMP | ONE-SPEED- PUMP | ONE-SPEED- PUMP | ONE- SPEED- PUMP |
| Sec-Pump-Cap-Ctrl | VAR-SPEED- PUMP | VAR-SPEED- PUMP | VAR-SPEED- PUMP | VAR- SPEED- PUMP |
| HR-Fan-Control | TWO- | TWO- | TWO- | TWO- |
| | SPEED-FAN | SPEED-FAN | SPEED-FAN | SPEED-FAN |
| Cooling-Tower-EIR | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.013 |
| Fan-Control | FAN-EIR- FPLR | FAN-EIR- FPLR | FAN-EIR- FPLR | FAN-EIR- FPLR |
| VAV-Min-Flow | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.1 |

| | Part Load | Part Load | Part Load | Part Load |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | Curve | Curve | Curve | Curve |
| Heat-Set-T | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |

2.2.4. Baseline Building : Energy Performance

The user-forms for each step are defined in Appendix A, along with the user inputs required for each form and the corresponding value calculated. Appendix B explains the "Calculator" tool and the procedure followed for fan power calculations, minimum outside air ratio calculations and system efficiency calculations.

The following table defines the values calculated for each baseline system type.

These need to be assigned by the user to the batch files created by ECCO.

Table 80

Baseline Building Energy Performance Parameters

| S.No. | Description | Calculation Procedure | Command | Keyword |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| SYSTE | EM 3 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN- OUTSIDE- AIR |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING- EIR |
| 3 | Furnace Heat Input Ratio | System 3-Efficiency Calculator | SYSTEM | FURNACE- HIR |
| 4 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| SYSTE | M 4 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN- OUTSIDE- AIR |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING- EIR |
| 3 | Heat Pump Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | HEATING- EIR |
| 4 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| SYSTE | M 5 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum | Minimum OA | SYSTEM | MIN- |

| | Outside Air Ratio | Calculator | | OUTSIDE- AIR |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING- EIR |
| 3 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| 4 | Boiler HIR | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | BOILER | HEAT- INPUT- RATIO |
| 5 | Boiler Sizing Ratio | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | CIRCULAT ION-LOOP | SIZING- OPTION |
| SYSTE | M 6 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN- OUTSIDE- AIR |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING- EIR |
| 3 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| SYSTE | M 7 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN- OUTSIDE- AIR |
| 2 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| 3 | Boiler HIR | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | BOILER | HEAT- INPUT- RATIO |
| 4 | Boiler Sizing Ratio | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | CIRCULAT ION-LOOP | SIZING- OPTION |
| 5 | Chiller EIR | Chiller Efficiency Calculator | CHILLER | ELEC- INPUT- RATIO |
| SYSTE | M 8 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN- OUTSIDE- AIR |
| 2 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| 3 | Chiller EIR | Chiller Efficiency Calculator | CHILLER | ELEC- INPUT- RATIO |

2.2.5. Baseline Building : Results Analysis

ECCO interprets results and compares the three cases of-

- Proposed Design (or Design)
- Standard 90.1 Baseline Building (or Average)
- Standard 189.1 Baseline Building (or Target)

The values for annual electricity consumption and gas consumption are required to be pasted into the designated field from the 'EG_MoEU_ED.csv' file.

2.i. ECCO Results: Concept

a. EnergyStar Target Finder

| Target Energy Performance Results (estimated) | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Energy | Design | Target | Average Building | | | | |
| Energy Performance Rating (1-100) | 87 | 100 | 50 | | | | |
| Energy Reduction (%) | 42 | 70 | 0 | | | | |
| Source Energy Use Intensity (kBtu/Sq. Ft./yr) | 142 | 72 | 243 | | | | |
| Site Energy Use Intensity (kBtu/Sq. Ft./yr) | 44 | 23 | 76 | | | | |
| Total Annual Source Energy (kBtu) | 4,967,839 | 2,533,470 | 8,503,987 | | | | |
| Total Annual Site Energy (kBtu) | 1,547,809 | 789,343 | 2,649,552 | | | | |
| Total Annual Energy Cost (\$) | \$ 43,845 | \$ 22,360 | \$ 75,055 | | | | |
| Pollution Emissions | | | | | | | |
| CO2-eq Emissions (metric tons/year) | 249 | 127 | 426 | | | | |
| CO2-eq Emissions Reduction (%) | 42% | 70% | 0% | | | | |

| Facility Information | | | | | <u>Edit</u> |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Office 85281 United States | | | | | |
| Facility | <u>Edit</u> | Estimated | Design | Energy | <u>Edit</u> |
| Characteristics | Energy | | Estimated | Energy | |
| Space Туре | Gross Floor Area (Sq. Ft.) | Source | Units | Total Annual Energy Use | Rate (\$/Unit) |
| Office | 35,000 | Electricity - | kWh | 427,838 | \$ 0.100/kWh |
| Total Gross Floor Area | 35,000 | Grid Purchase | | | |
| * The Average Building is equ | Natural Gas | kBtu | 88,026 | \$ 0.012/kBtu | |
| Performance Rating of 50. | Source: Data a Description. | dapted fr | om DOE-EIA. See E | PA Technical | |

Figure 10: Results: Energy Star Target Finder

The Energy Star Target Finder analyzes the Design building in comparison to the average and target building. It estimates the energy consumption for the Average and target buildings, on the basis of the internal loads and occupancy pattern of the design building, to enable the user to compare the design building to the average and target.

This concept has been adopted in ECCO as well, to enable the user to benchmark the design building in comparison to the 90.1 baseline and 189.1 baseline.

b. HEED Program

Home Energy Efficient Design, a tool developed by UCLA, is an easy to use tool for analysis of energy use in residences. The results displayed in HEED address the design building, a "Meets Energy Code" case and "More Energy Efficient" case. A similar approach has been adopted by ECCO for the "Average" and Target" buildings.



Figure 11. Results: HEED

c. Advanced Energy Design Guides

The "Results" part of ECCO includes design strategies for 30% energy savings over the "Average" to 90.1 2007 baseline building. These have been referenced from the Advanced Energy Design Guides for Small and Medium Offices. (Liu, LcBride, Nall, Colliver, McConahey, & all, 2011)

The purpose of the guides it to inform the user on strategies for energy savings, for end uses such as lighting, heating and cooling.







Figure 12: ECCO Design Guides

5.ii. ECCO Results: Display

The Energy Code Compliance Tool combines aspects of both the tools to provide a summary, which assumes 90.1 baseline to the "Average", 189.1 baseline to be the "Target". It graphically defines the total electricity consumption, total gas consumption and annual energy use by end use, in a manner similar to HEED. It also then provides suggestions for the "Design" building to reach "Target" building.

The figure below is a snapshot of the results as displayed in ECCO.

| В | С | D | E | F | G H | 1 | | J | К | | L M | N O | P |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---------|--------|-------------------|-----------|-------|
| | | | Energy Code | e Compliance | Tool : Certi | ficate of C | complia | ance | | | | | |
| т | OTAL ENER | GY PERFORMANC | E RESULTS | | 800000 | | = Design | 800000 | | | | | |
| | | DESIGN | TARGET (30% SAVINGS) | AVERAGE (CODE COMPLIANT) | 600000 | | Average | 200000 | | | | | |
| nnual Electric Consumption (KW) |) | 694,029.75 | 488,103.09 | 623,311.20 | 500000 | | Target | | | | = Area Lights | | |
| nnual Gas Consumption (Kbtu) | | 185,263.00 | 129,102.00 | 145,471.00 | 400000 | | | 600000 - | | | = Misc. Equip. | Lighti | 8 |
| nnual Energy Consumption (KWh) | | 0.00 | 488,103.09 | 623,311.30 | 200000 | | | | | | | Pum | × |
| Annual Energy Cost | | \$71,626.13 | \$50,359.53 | \$64,076.77 | 100000 | - | | 500000 - | | | = Pumps & Aux. | | |
| otal Energy Reduction | | 100% | 22% | 0% | o 🖵 🖌 | anal Restricity | | | | | Vent. Fans | Fan | |
| | FAC | ILITY INFORMATI | ON | | Cor | sumption (kWh) | | 400000 - | | | Hot Water | | _ |
| Office | | | | | 180000 | | | | | | # HP Supp. | Hot W: | rter |
| Climate Zone - 2B | | | | | 160000 | | | | | | | Space He | ating |
| Phoenix, AZ | | | | | 120000 | | | 200000 - | | | # Space Heat | | |
| Facility Characteristics | | Energy Source | Units | Energy Rate | 80000 | | | | | | Heat Reject. | Searce Cr | olina |
| Space Type | Office | Electricity | kWh | 0.100 / kWh | 60000 | - | | 100000 - | | | Space Cool | space of | |
| Floor Area | 35000 | | | | 40000 | | | | | | | | |
| Number of Floors | 6 | Gas | kBtu | 0.012 / kBtu | 0 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Annua | (Kbtu) | | Desig | Average | Target | | | |

Figure 13. ECCO Results Display

5.iii. Values Extractor

The table below summarizes the reports analyzes and corresponding results

extracted.

Table 81

Values Extractor: Reports Analyzed

| ECCO : VALUES EXTRACTOR | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Report | Description | Secondary Descriptor | Units | | | | |
| | i. Minimum Ou | utside Air Calculati | ons | | | | |
| SV-A | System Name | System Design Parameters for | - | - | | | |
| SV-A | System Supply Airflow | SUPPLY | CAPACITY (CFM) | CFM | | | |
| SV-A | Minimum Outside Air Ratio | OUTSIDE AIR RATIO | - | - | | | |
| | ii. System Siz | ing Ratio Calculati | ons | | | | |
| SV-A | System Cooling Capacity | COOLING CAPACITY (KBTU/HR) | - | KBtu/hr | | | |
| SV-A | System Heating Capacity | HEATING CAPACITY (KBTU/HR) | - | KBtu/hr | | | |
| | iii. Fan Po | ower Calculations | | | | | |
| SV-A | Supply fan- Internal Static | SUPPLY | STATIC PRESSURE (IN-WATER) | in-w | | | |

| iv. Circulation Loop Loads | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| PS-D | Hot Water Loop Loads | ASHRAE-HW- Loop | PEAK | KBtu/hr | | | | |
| PS-D | Chilled Water Loop Loads | ASHRAE-CHW- Loop | PEAK | KBtu/hr | | | | |

The Values Extractor creates a CSV file for each project – Proposed, 90.1 Baseline as well as 189.1 Baseline. The user is required to input data, from the CSV file created, as required for calculations during the Energy Performance stage.

Chapter 3

VALIDATION OF THE TOOL

ECCO has been validated for accuracy through comparison with the 90.1 Ruleset in eQUEST as well as simulations using the DOE Reference Buildings, to compare the Energy Use Intensities (EUI) of the simulated building, against the same as defined by NREL. (Long, Bonnema, & Field, July 2010)

3.1. eQUEST 90.1 Ruleset

The tool has been validated for accuracy against the 90.1 Ruleset in eQUEST. The

following are the values it has been analyzed for-

- 1. System 3: Cooling EIR and Furnace HIR
- 2. System 4: Cooling EIR and Heat Pump Electric Input Ratio
- 3. System 5: Cooling Electric Input Ratio and Boiler Heat Input Ratio
- 4. System 7: Supply fan power, Boiler HIR and Chiller Electric Input Ratio

Table 82

Validation of ECCO

| System Type | System Name | eQUEST 90.1 Ruleset Value | ECCO Value | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Cool Electric Input Ratio | | | | |
| AC | PSZ- Air Conditioner 0.3457 | | 0.3300 | | |
| ZSc | Fu | rnace Heat Input Ratio | | | |
| - | PSZ- Air Conditioner | 1.2407 | 1.25 | | |
| | C | ool Electric Input Ratio | | | |
| Ę | PSZ- Heat Pump 0.3457 | | 0.3300 | | |
| ZSc | Heat Electric Input Ratio | | | | |
| L | PSZ-Heat Pump 0.3164 | | 0.3097 | | |
| <u>ج</u> . | Cool Electric Input Ratio | | | | |
| - wit EAT | System 1 | 0.3600 | 0.3598 | | |
| VAV REH | Boiler | | | | |
| б ш | Boiler Heat Input Ratio | 1.2407 | 1.2500 | | |
| ith ∆T | Supply Fan Power | | | | |
| VAV w REHE | Sys1 (VAVS) (G) | 0.00109 KW/CFM | 0.00098 KW/CFM | | |

| Boiler Efficiency | | | |
|--------------------|-------|--------|--|
| Boiler | 1.253 | 1.25 | |
| Chiller Efficiency | | | |
| Chiller | 0.202 | 0.1639 | |

ECCO calculated values match up with the eQUEST 90.1 Ruleset values for system efficiency and fan power calculations.

3.2. DOE Reference Buildings

The Energy Code COmpliance Tool has been analyzed with two sample runs based on DOE Reference Building. (Deru, et al., 2011) (Huang & Gowri, 2011) The DOE Reference Buildings represent reasonably realistic building characteristics and construction practices. These serve as starting points for energy efficiency research and have been referenced for the definition of the "Proposed Design" parameters and characteristics.

The DOE Reference Buildings define 15 commercial building types and one multifamily residential building, developed as a consensus between the DOE, the National renewable Energy Laboratory, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. These buildings represent approximately two-thirds of the commercial building stock.

The new construction version of the reference buildings has been utilized to define the proposed design. This defines the building geometry, construction assemblies and U-Values, operation schedules, HVAC parameters, controls and efficiencies. The new construction model requirements comply to the minimum requirements of 90.1 2004. ASHRAE 90.1 2004 has been referred to for equipment efficiencies, fan power calculation procedure, sizing ratios etc.

3.2.1. Medium Office

The following table outlines the building characteristics and simulation inputs for the cases.

 Proposed Design - Based on DOE Reference Buildings for New Construction and ASHRAE 90.1 2004.

- ii. Average Building- Based on 90.1 2007 Performance Rating Method.
- iii. Target Building- Based on 189.1 2009 Performance Rating Method.

Table 83

Medium Office Parameters

| S.N o. | Description | Proposed Design | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 Baseline | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| | General | | | | | | |
| 1 | Building Prototype | Medium Office | Medium Office | Medium Office | | | |
| 2 | Total Floor Area | 53,600 | 53,600 | 53,600 | | | |
| 3 | Building Shape | Rectangle | Rectangle | Rectangle | | | |
| 4 | Aspect Ratio | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | | |
| 5 | Number of Floors | 3 | 3 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | Window Fraction | 33% | 33% | 33% | | | |
| 7 | Shading Geometry | None | None | None | | | |
| 8 | Thermal Zoning | Perimeter Zone Depth: 15ft Each floor has 4 perimeter zones and one core zone. | Perimeter Zone Depth: 15ft Each floor has 4 perimeter zones and one core zone. | Perimeter Zone Depth: 15ft Each floor has 4 perimeter zones and one core zone. | | | |
| 9 | Floor to Floor Height | 13 | 13 | 13 | | | |
| 10 | Floor to Ceiling Height (ft) | 9 | 9 | 9 | | | |
| Construction Assemble Type | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Exterior Wall Construction | Steel Frame | Steel Frame | Steel Frame | | | |
| 2 | Roof Construction | Insulation Entirely Above Deck | Insulation Entirely Above Deck | Insulation Entirely Above Deck | | | |
| 3 | Foundation | 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) | 8" Slab-on- Grade (Unheated) | 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) | | | |
| 4 | Interior Partitions | 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | | | |
| | | Construction - U- | Values | | | | |
| 1 | Wall U Value | U = 0.124 | U = 0.124 | U = 0.077 | | | |

| | | (R-13 Batt) | (R-13 Batt) | (R-13 Batt + R-5 | |
|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | | | | ci) | |
| 2 | Roof LL-Value | U = 0.063 | U = 0.048 | U = 0.039 | |
| | Roor O-value | (R-15) | (R-20) | (R-25) | |
| 2 Unheated Slab on | | U = 0.052 | U = 0.052 | U = 0.038 | |
| | Grade (8") | (R-19) | (R-19) | (R-30) | |
| 4 | Window U-Value | 1.22 | 0.75 | 0.75 | |
| 5 | Window SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | |
| | | Internal Load | ds | | |
| | Interior LDD | Table 9.5.1 | 4 | 0.0 | |
| 1 | Interior LPD | Office | 1 | 0.9 | |
| 2 | Exterior LPD | Not Analyzed | Not Analyzed | Not Analyzed | |
| З | Infiltration | 0.0454 CEM/sq.ft | Same as | 25% Reduction | |
| 5 | minitation | 0.0404 01 10/39.10 | Proposed | over 90.1 Value | |
| 4 | Equipment Loads | Building Average | Same as | 10% Reduction | |
| | | 0.76 | Proposed | over 90.1 Value | |
| 5 | Occupancy | 100 Saft/ person | Same as | Same as | |
| | Occupancy | | Proposed | Proposed | |
| | Occupancy | NO | | YES- 10% | |
| 6 | Sensors | | NO | Reduction over | |
| | | | | LPD | |
| 7 | Daylighting | NO | NO | YES (40 fc. 30% | |
| | | | | light, 30% Power) | |
| | | HVAC | | | |
| 1 | System Type | PVAV | PVAV | PVAV | |
| 2 | Heating System | HW- Gas Boiler | HW- Gas Boiler | HW- Gas Boiler | |
| 3 | Cooling System | DX Coils | DX Coils | DX Coils | |
| 4 | Equipment | 90.1 2004 | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | |
| | Efficiencies | | | | |
| 5 | Distribution and | VAV Terminal | VAV Terminal | VAV Terminal | |
| | Terminal Units | Box | | | |
| HVAC | | | | | |
| | C Control | | | | |
| 1 | C Control Thermostat | 75F Cooling/ 72F | Same as | Same as | |
| 1 | C Control Thermostat Setpoint | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating | Same as Proposed | Same as Proposed | |
| 1 | C Control Thermostat Setpoint Thermostat | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating 80F Cooling/60 F | Same as Proposed Same as | Same as Proposed Same as | |
| 1 | Control Thermostat Setpoint Thermostat Setback | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating 80F Cooling/60 F Heating | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed | |
| 1 2 3 | C Control Thermostat Setpoint Thermostat Setback Supply Air | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating 80F Cooling/60 F Heating Maximum 110F, | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as | |
| 1 2 3 | Control Thermostat Setpoint Thermostat Setback Supply Air Temperature | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating 80F Cooling/60 F Heating Maximum 110F, Minimum 52F | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed | |
| 1 2 3 4 | Control Thermostat Setpoint Thermostat Setback Supply Air Temperature Ventilation | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating 80F Cooling/60 F Heating Maximum 110F, Minimum 52F 20 CFM/Person | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as | |
| 1 2 3 4 | Control Thermostat Setpoint Thermostat Setback Supply Air Temperature Ventilation | 75F Cooling/ 72F Heating 80F Cooling/60 F Heating Maximum 110F, Minimum 52F 20 CFM/Person | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed | Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed Same as Proposed | |

| | Ventilation | | Proposed | Proposed | |
|-------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| 6 | | No | Same as | Same as | |
| 0 | Ellergy Recovery | INO | Proposed | Proposed | |
| Supp | ly Fan | | | | |
| 1 | Ean Type | Variable Air | Variable Air | Variable Air | |
| I | Fan Type | Volume | Volume | Volume | |
| 2 | Supply Fan Power | Calculated based | Calculated | Calculated based | |
| 3 | | on supply CFM | based on supply | on supply CFM | |
| | Supply Fan DT | and Fan Static | CFM and Fan | and Fan Static | |
| | | | Static | | |
| Servi | ce Water Heating | | | | |
| 1 | SWH Type | Storage Tank | Storage Tank | Storage Tank | |
| 2 | Fuel Type | Natural Gas | Natural Gas | Natural Gas | |
| 3 | Thermal Efficiency | 80% | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | |
| 4 | Tank Volume | | Same as | 10% Reduction | |
| 4 | | 200 Galions | Proposed | over 90.1 Value | |
| 5 | Water Temperature | 120E | Same as | Same as | |
| 5 | Setpoint | 120F | Proposed | Proposed | |



Figure 14: eQUEST: Medium Office

Analysis: Building Loads. Analysis has been carried out for both building loads and building energy. The graph below indicates the peak building cooling load components (KBTU/h) for the medium office building. Each of these components has then been analyzed for their requirement in the standard as well as the corresponding effect with building loads.



Figure 15: Analysis of Standard 90.1 and 189.1 for Building Load Components

Wall Conduction. Significant reduction in conduction through wall which is primarily due to the additional requirement of R-5 continuous insulation in 189.1

Windows. Glass properties (U-Value and SHGC) are essentially the same in both the Standards. Reduction in heat gain through windows is primarily due to the requirement for external shading; hence this reduction is in the direct solar heat gain as against the conduction heat gain component.

Occupant Loads. Remain the same as these are modeled same as the proposed design

Lighting. Use of daylight sensors, occupancy sensors, and lower lighting power density in 189.1 reduces lighting loads by over 25%.

Equipment. Higher efficiency equipment reduces the equipment power density by 10% in 189.1. (Long, Bonnema, & Field, July 2010)



Total (Sensible + Latent)



Analysis: Building Energy. Compliance to Standard 189.1 results in 30% more energy savings, 20% through energy efficiency measures and 10% through renewable energy sources. Standard 189.1 requires 4 KBTU/sq.ft/yr to be provided through renewable energy sources and hence building types like offices see greater savings due to lower EUI (40- 50 KBTU/sq.ft/yr) as compared to buildings with higher EUI. It is for this reason that unregulated loads such as equipment loads and process loads become more crucial to a buildings energy consumption and the need for regulation of the same becomes important.

The graph below indicates the annual electricity consumption and annual gas consumption for all three cases (design, average and target). The total energy consumption is then broken down to the various end-uses in the following graph, for further analysis.



Figure 17: Medium Office: Annual Energy Consumption by End Use (KWH)

Standard 189.1 significantly reduces building loads resulting in corresponding reduction in lighting energy and space cooling. However, this reduction in internal loads might result in a penalty in space heating for larger buildings. Space heating constitutes an insignificant portion of annual energy use for Climate Zone 2B, hence the increase in this end use component might be negligible. A large office building has been analyzed in the next section.

3.2.2. Large Office

The following table outlines the building characteristics and simulation inputs for the 3 cases (Leach, Lobato, Hirsch, Pless, & Torcellini, 2010)

Proposed Design

Based on DOE Reference Buildings for New Construction and ASHRAE 90.1 2004.

Average Building

Based on 90.1 2007 Performance Rating Method.

Target Building

Based on 189.1 2009 Performance Rating Method.

Table 84

Large Office Parameters

| Description | Proposed Building | 90.1 2007 Baseline | 189.1 2009 Baseline | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| General | | | | |
| Building Prototype | Large Office | Large Office | Large Office | |
| Total Floor Area | 498,588 | 498,588 | 498,588 | |
| Building Shape | Rectangle | Rectangle | Rectangle | |
| Aspect Ratio | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | |
| Number of Floors | 12 (Basement Not Considered) | 12 (Basement Not Considered) | 12 (Basement Not Considered) | |
| Window Fraction | 38% | 38% | 38% | |
| Shading Geometry | None | None | Projection Factor = 0.5 | |
| Thermal Zoning | Perimeter Zone Depth: 15ft | Perimeter Zone Depth: 15ft | Perimeter Zone Depth: 15ft | |
| Floor to Floor Height (ft) 13 | | 13 | 13 | |
| Floor to Ceiling Height (ft) | 9 | 9 | 9 | |
| Construction Assemb | le Туре | | | |
| | | | | |
| Exterior Wall Construction | Mass | Steel Frame | Steel Frame | |
| Exterior Wall Construction Roof Construction | Mass Insulation Entirely Above Deck | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck | |
| Exterior Wall Construction Roof Construction Foundation | Mass Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on- Grade (Unheated) | |
| Exterior Wall Construction Roof Construction Foundation Interior Partitions | Mass Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on- Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | |
| Exterior Wall Construction Roof Construction Foundation Interior Partitions Construction - U-Valu | Mass Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall es | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on- Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall | |
| Exterior Wall Construction Roof Construction Foundation Interior Partitions Construction - U-Valu Wall U Value | Mass Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall es 0.58 | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall U = 0.124 (R-13 Batt) | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on- Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall U = 0.077 (R-13 Batt + R-5 ci) | |
| Exterior Wall Construction Roof Construction Foundation Interior Partitions Construction - U-Value Wall U Value Roof U-Value | Mass Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall es 0.58 0.034 (R-18) | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on-Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall U = 0.124 (R-13 Batt) U = 0.048 (R-20) | Steel Frame Insulation Entirely Above Deck 8" Slab-on- Grade (Unheated) 2 X 4 Uninsulated Stud Wall U = 0.077 (R-13 Batt + R-5 ci) U = 0.039 (R-25) | |

| Grade (8") | (R-19) | (R-19) | (R-30) | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Window U-Value | 1.22 | 0.75 | 0.75 | |
| Window SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | |
| Internal Loads | | | | |
| Interior LPD Table 9.5.1 Office | | 90.1 2007 Building Area Method | 10% Less 90.1 | |
| Exterior LPD | Not Analyzed | Not Analyzed | Not Analyzed | |
| Infiltration | 0.0454 CFM/sf. | 0.0363 CFM/sq.ft | 25% less than 90.1 2007 value | |
| Equipment Loads | uipment Loads Building Average 0.75 W/sq.ft | | 10% less than 90.1 2007 | |
| Occupancy | 200 People/1000 sq.ft | 200 People/1000 sq.ft | 200 People/1000 sq.ft | |
| Daylighting NO | | NO | YES 40 fc. 30% light, 30% Power | |
| HVAC | | | | |
| System Type | PVAV | PVAV | PVAV | |
| Heating System | Boiler | Boiler | Boiler | |
| Cooling System | Chiller | Chiller | Chiller | |
| Equipment Efficiencies | 90.1 2004 | 90.1 2007 | 189.1 2009 | |
| Distribution and Terminal Units | Standard VAV terminal Box | Standard VAV terminal Box | Standard VAV terminal Box | |



Figure 18: eQUEST Large Office- 189.1 2009

Analysis: Building Loads



Figure 19: Large Office: Building Loads

- Wall Conduction: DOE reference building for large offices has mass wall construction and hence significant reduction is observed in wall conduction loads from the proposed design to 90.1. R-5 CI accounts for the reduction from 90.1 to 189.1
- All other trends are for similar reasons as observed in the medium office building.

Analysis: Building Energy. The building peakloads in a large office building, are dominated more by internal loads than envelope loads. Hence, compliance to Standard 189.1 results in an increase in heating energy, as a reduction in internal loads results in an increase in the space heating requirements. Space heating forms a negligible part of the annual energy consumption for climate zone 2B, however this might be a significant increase for heating dominated climates.

Building envelope plays a smaller role as compared to internal loads and the large extend of decrease in lighting loads and equipment loads is translated into savings in space cooling, but penalty for space heating. For Climate Zone 2B, where space heating is a small component of the total energy use, this is not too significant an increase; however this might not be the case for colder climates.



Figure 20: Large Office: Annual Energy Consumption by End-Use

The following table summarizes the Energy use Intensities (EUI) for the two prototype buildings analyzed. These are compared to the values from the NREL analysis of Standard 189.1. (Deru, et al., 2011) (Long, Bonnema, & Field, July 2010)

Table 85

| Energy Use Intensities (KBTU/sq.ft/Yr) | | | | | | | |
|--|------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|--|
| DOE Reference Building | 90.1 | 2004 | 90.1 | 2007 | 189. | 1 2009 | |
| Туре | NREL | ECCO | NREL | ECCO | NREL | ECCO | |
| Medium Office | 47 | 47.64 | 45 | 42.39 | 31 | 29.4 | |
| Large Office | 37 | 36.71 | 33 | 32.41 | 23 | 21.97 | |

Energy Use Intensities (KBTU/sq.ft) for Medium and Large Office Buildings

Chapter 5

CONCLUSIONS

Code Analysis: Standard 90.1 Vs. 189.1

Standard 189.1-2009 goes much further in terms of energy savings over Standard 90.1-2007. Two third of the energy savings are from energy efficiency measures, and one third (4 KBTU/sq.ft/yr) from renewables. This is specifically true for office buildings with low energy use intensities (40-50 KBTU/sq.ft/yr).

Standard 189.1 significantly reduces building loads, through a more efficient and tighter envelope and reduced lighting and equipment loads. It is for this reason that other "process" loads become more critical to a buildings energy use.

Standard 189.1 is more focused towards heating dominated climates rather than cooling dominated climates. Savings in cooling energy are more due to reduction in building loads rather than improvements to cooling equipment efficiency requirements. However, boiler efficiency requirements have been significantly improved and hence this standard might show more savings (greater than 30%) in heating dominated climate zones.

ECCO- a Proof of Concept

This thesis provides an easier approach to code compliance in the form of a tool which can guide decision making process during design as well as code development. The intention of this thesis is not to provide a final and accurate means for energy calculations and code compliance, but a process for initial analysis and understanding of building energy use, which can be further developed for greater accuracy and functions.

If taken further, this tool would first need to be refined to minimize user intervention at all the stages. This would require excellent programming skills as well as extensive understanding of the energy simulation software. This tool can also be developed for EnergyPlus, incorporating macros for system and equipment definitions. This can then be taken further to incorporate all climate zones, energy standards and maybe even state energy codes, to provide jurisdictions with an easy to use interface applicable to their particular requiremnets.

133
Potential Applications

If developed further, ECCO opens up a wide array of possibilities. It can be used by jurisdictions as a preliminary tool to check for code compliance for LEED submittals. As COM*check* is used to analyze for prescriptive requirements, this tool can be used as a front end diagnostic to check for compliance with the performance requirements.

Another possible segment of users could be architects with minimal knowledge of energy simulation and engineers looking for a quick and acceptably accurate solution for code compliance and energy analysis.

This approach opens up wide possibilities of developing this for all codes and standards, climate zones and building types. With a relatively simple and easy to understand interface, the Energy Code COmpliance tool provides an appropriate solution to code compliance and design for energy efficiency.

REFERENCES

- (n.d.). Retrieved April 20, 2011, from Architecture2030: http://architecture2030.org/the_solution/buildings_solution_how
- Aaron Buys, K. T. (2010). *Energy Model Input Translator.* Boulder, CO: Rocky Mountain Institute.

Bryan, H. (2010). Advances in Code Applications: ASHRAE 189.1. *Simbuild.* New York. COMNET. (2010, August). Commercial Buildings Energy Modeling Guidelines and Procedure. USA.

- D.B. Belzer, E. R. (2005). Comparison of Commercial Building Energy Design Requirements for Envelope and Lighting in Recent Versions of ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1 and theInternational Energy Conservation Code, withe, with. Richland, WA: PNNL.
- David Conover, R. B. (2009). *Comparison of Standard 90.1-07 and the 2009 IECC with Respect to Commercial Buildings.* Richland, WA: Pacific Northwest national Laboratoty.
- Deru, M., Field, K., Studer, D., Benne, K., Brent, G., Torcellini, P., et al. (2011). U.S. Department of Energy Commercial Reference Building Models of the National Building Stock. Boulder: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.
- Halverson, M. A., Shui, B., & Evana, M. (2009). Country Report on Building Energy Codes in the United States. Richland, WA: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.
- Huang, Y., & Gowri, K. (2011). Analysis of IECC (2003, 2006, 2009) and ASHRAE 90.1-2007 Commercial Energy Code Requirements for Mesa, AZ. Richland: Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.
- Hydeman, M. (2008). Application of Simulation Tools to Energy Codes (90.1 and T-24). *SimBuild.*
- Kristin Field, M. D. (2010). Using DOE Commercial Reference Buildings for Simulation Studies. *Simbuild.* New York: NREL.
- LBNL, J. J. (2009). DOE-2 Help File. CA: Lawrence Berkely National laboratory.
- Long, N., Bonnema, E., & Field, K. (July 2010). *Evaluation of ANSI/ASHRAE/USGBC/IES Standard 189.1 2009.* Colorado: National Renewable Energy Laboratory.
- MacCracken, M. M. (2010). Standard for the Design of High-Performance Green Buildings. CALMAC.
- Mohit Mehta, C. E. (2010). COMNET, Commercial Energy Services Network. *SimBuild.* New York.

Ron Nelson, C. M. (2010). COMNET: An Introduction. NYSERDA. New York.

APPENDIX A

USER-FORM DETAILS

This Appendix lists the user-forms created as well as the function of each. User-forms and the corresponding global parameters have been enlisted for each of the stages discussed in the Application Process Flow.

A.1. Stage 2- Baseline Building : Loads Calculation

| Form | Start Up Screen |
|-------------------|--|
| Stage | Load Calculations |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- | General instructions on the purpose and |
| Form | use of tool. |
| User Inputs | Command: To begin Calculation |
| Required | |
| Values Calculated | The Standard for which Baseline building |
| | has to be generated. |



| Form | Code Compliance |
|-------------------------|--|
| Stage | Load Calculations |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User-Form | Informs user of Standards and climate zone being analyzed. |
| User Inputs Required | Selection of Standard for compliance Selection of Stage of Analysis: Loads Calculation/Energy Performance. |
| Values Calculated | Assigns values in accordance to the standard selected. |



2.i. Define Baseline System Type

| Form | General Building Details | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|
| Stage | Load Calculations | | |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 | | |
| Purpose of User- Form | To determine baseline system type on the basis of a few required user-inputs. To determine skylight properties if present in the proposed model. | | |
| User Inputs Required | Proposed Design- Building Area Proposed Design- Number of Floors Proposed Design- Floor to Floor Height Proposed Design- Heating Fuel Type | | |
| Values Calculated | Baseline System Type Skylight U-Value and SHGC | | |



2.ii. Define Envelope Parameters

| Form | Building Envelope Parameters |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Stage | Load Calculations |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- | Identifies envelope parameters and |
| Form | code compliant values for - |
| | - Opaque Assemblies |
| | - Vertical Fenestration- Skylights |
| User Inputs | None |
| Required | |
| Values Calculated | Building Envelope Parameters |
| | Wall Window Ratios |
| | Skylight-Roof-Ratio (If Applicable |



2. ii. Define Envelope and Internal Load Parameters: 189."

| Form | Envelope and Internal Loads | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Stage | Load Calculations | |
| Code | 189.1 | |
| Purpose of User- | Identifies additional envelope | |
| Form | parameters and code compliant values | |
| | for Standard 189.1 | |
| | - Skylights, External Shading, | |
| | Occupancy Sensors, Daylight Sensors | |
| User Inputs Required | None | |
| Values Calculated | Skylight area, U Value and SHGC | |
| | - Depth of Overhangs | |
| | - Reduction in LPD | |
| | - Presence of Daylight Sensors | |



| Form | Building Loads Calculation | |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Stage | Load Calculations | |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 | |
| Purpose of User-Form | View and Assign Global Parameters for Loads Calculation | |
| | Modify Input file as defined by the 90.1 Loads Calculator manual/ 189.1 Loads Calculator Manual. | |
| | Assign Baseline System Assign System Specific Parameters | |
| User Inputs Required | None | |
| Values Calculated | Global parameters to be assigned | |



2.iii. Assign Global Parameters (ASHRAE 90.1 2007)

- 1. "Assign Parameters" Assigns values to the various global parameters as defined in the previous screens.
- 2. "View Parameters" Takes the user to the "Batch Runs" tab, which contains all parameters defined for building loads calculation.
- 3. User is required to assign these parameters in accordance to the "ECCO Manual" as well as baseline system in accordance to table below and specify file name in "Base Filename"
- 4. Click on "Create eQUEST Batch Files"

| 1 List side-by-side the runs you want to create from variable values to facilitate data input review | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| 2 RUN | yes | yes | yes | yes | END |
| 3 Base Filename | Project 56 | Project 56 | Project 56 | Project 56 | |
| 4 Batch Run Label | 90.1 -0 | 90.1 -90 | 90.1-180 | 90.1 - 270 | |
| 5 Location | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix | |
| 6 PARAMETER SUBSTITUTIONS | yes | yes | yes | yes | |
| 7 Orientation | 0 | 90 | 180 | 270 | |
| 8 Roof-CI | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | Create eQuest Batch Files |
| 9 Roof-Absorptance | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | |
| 10 R-Eff-Wall | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | |
| 11 R-CI-Wall | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | |
| 12 EFloor-R | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | Return to ECCO |
| 13 Door-U-Value | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | Neturn to Leeo |
| 14 WWR-Multiplier | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | |
| 15 Glass-U-Value | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | |
| 16 Glass-SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | |
| 17 LPD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Home |
| 18 Skylight-Multiplier | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| 19 Skylight-UValue | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 | |
| 20 Skylight-SHGC | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.39 | |
| 21 | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | |
| 23 | | | | | |
| 24 | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | |
| 🖬 🔹 🕨 🔄 StartUp 🖉 Manage 🔒 Batch Run | s 🖉 Weather LU 🧹 Parms LU 🏑 I | R LookUp 🖌 LookUp 📈 Calcula | tor 🖉 | 14 | |

Figure 21: Loads Calculation: Assign Global Parameters

2.iv. Create eQUEST Batch Files

| Clic | k on button i | to perform function | | |
|------|---|---------------------|---|--|
| | | | | Specify path and file information below |
| | Create e Quest Batch Files eQUEST version path (do not include final \) Project Folder (do not include final \) Output Folder (do not include final \) | | eQUEST version path (do not include final \) | C:\Program Files (x86)\eQUEST 3-64 |
| | | | Project Folder (do not include final \) | C:\Users\Supriya\Documents\eQUEST 3-64 Projects\Project 47\90.1 |
| | | | Output Folder (do not include final \) | C:\Users\Supriya\Documents\eQUEST 3-64 Projects\Project 47\90.1\Output |
| | | | Results File Name (include xlsx file extension) | Project 47-90-1.xlsx |
| | Do All | | | |
| | Batch | Exit to eQuest | | |
| | Processes | | Return to ECCO: 90.1 Sizing Run | Return to ECCO: 189.1 Sizing Run |
| | | | | |
| | | Extract Recults | Return to ECCO: 90.1 Energy | Return to ECCO: 189.1 Energy |
| | | Batch Files | Performance | Performance |
| | | batan mes | | |
| | | | | |
| | Extract Re | sults from Select | | |
| | OL | itput Files | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Figure 22: Loads Calculation: Create eQUEST Batch Files

User Inputs Required-

- a. Enter eQUEST Version Path
- b. Enter Project Folder
- c. Create and Input Output folder location
- d. Name Results file (.xlsx)
- e. Click on "Create eQUEST Batch File

- 2.v. Assign Baseline System Type
- a. Assign System Type as defined by ECCO
- b. Refer to table below for other required values
- c. Assign the required values as defined below.

Table 86:

Requirements for Baseline System Assignment

| S.No. | Proposed | Baseline (Fuel Type same as Proposed) | Zone Reassignments | Additional Inputs Required |
|-------|------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | PSZ | PSZ-AC (System 3) | NO | None |
| | Electric-Cooling | | | System Type |
| | Fossil Fuel - | PVAV with Reheat- | YES | Cool Source |
| | Heating | Fossil Fuel | floor in accordance to | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | (System 5) | G3.1.1) | System-Hot Water Loop | |
| | | | , | Assignment |
| | | VAV with Reheat Fossil Fuel (System 7) | YES (System Serves entire floor in accordance to G3.1.1) | System Type |
| | | | | Cool Source |
| | | | | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | | System- CHW Loop Assignment |
| | | | | System-HW Loop Assignment |
| 2 | PSZ- Electric | PSZ-HP (System 4) | NO | None |
| | | | YES | System Type |
| | | (System 6) | (System Serves entire | Cool Source |
| | | | floor in accordance to | Heat Source – Not Installed |

| | | | G3.1.1) | |
|------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| | | VAVS - Electric | YES | System Type |
| | | | (System Serves entire | Cool Source |
| | | (System 8) | floor in accordance to | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | G3.1.1) | System- CHW Loop Assignment |
| 3 | PVAV-Fossil Fuel | PS7-AC | YES (System Serves each | System Type |
| | | (System 3) | thermal block | Cool Source |
| | | | accordance to G3.1.1) | Heat Source |
| | | | | System Type |
| | | D\/A\/ Fossil Fuol | | Cool Source |
| | | (System 5) | NO | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | | System-Hot Water Loop Assignment |
| | | | | System Type |
| | | | Cool Source | |
| | | VAVS - FOSSII FUEI(System | NO | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | | System- CHW Loop Assignment |
| | | | | System-HW Loop Assignment |
| 4 | PVAV- Electric | PSZ-HP | YES | System Type |
| | | (System 4) | (System Serves each | Cool Source |
| | | | thermal block accordance to G3.1.1) | Heat Source |
| | | | System Type | |
| | PVAV- Electric | NO | Cool Source | |
| | | | | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | VAVS - Electric | NO | System Type |
| (System 8) | (System 8) | | Cool Source | |

| | | | | Heat Source – Not Installed |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | System- CHW Loop Assignment |
| 5 VAV-Fossil | VAV-Fossil Fuel | PSZ-AC (System 3) | YES | System Type |
| | | | (System Serves each thermal block | Cool Source |
| | | | accordance to G3.1.1) | Heat Source |
| | | | | System Type |
| | | P\/A\/ - Fossil Fuel | | Cool Source |
| | | (System 5) | NO | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | | System-Hot Water Loop Assignment |
| | | | System Type | |
| | | | Cool Source | |
| | | VAVS - Fossil Fuel(System 7) | NO | Heat Source |
| | | | | System- CHW Loop Assignment |
| | | | System-HW Loop Assignment | |
| 6 VA | VAV- Electric | V- Electric PSZ-HP (System 4) | YES (System Serves each thermal block | System Type |
| | | | | Cool Source |
| | | | accordance to G3.1.1) | Heat Source |
| | | | | System Type |
| | | PVAV- Electric | NO | Cool Source |
| | | | | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | | System Type |
| | | VAVS - Electric | NO | Cool Source |
| | | | | Heat Source – Not Installed |
| | | | System- CHW Loop Assignment | |

Stage 3- Baseline Building: Sizing Run

This form displays enabled options for Standard 90.1 Energy Calculations and Standard 189.1 Energy Calculations. This helps the user define system specific requirements, calculate system efficiencies, fan control and power, domestic hot water system efficiency etc.



| Form | 90.1 Energy Calculations: Main Screen |
|-------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 |
| Purpose of | To direct the user to the various |
| User-Form | calculations required to generate the 90.1 |
| | compliant baseline building and calculate |
| | annual energy performance of the |
| | building being analyzed. |
| User Inputs | Directs the user to- |
| Required | DHW Calculations |
| | System Specific Calculations |
| | Extract System Capacity for Sizing Runs |
| | Fan Power Calculations |
| Values | Form directs the user to Individual |
| Calculated | calculations and requirements. |



3.i. Sizing Runs: Domestic Hot Water Calculations

| Form | Domestic Hot Water | |
|-------------|--|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance | |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 | |
| Purpose of | To calculate DHW system performance, Tank | |
| User-Form | UA. | |
| User Inputs | DHW System Type | |
| Required | DHW Storage Capacity | |
| | Tank UA, System Input Power | |
| Values | Baseline System - Thermal Efficiency, Tank | |
| Calculated | UA, HIR | |



3.ii.a. Energy Performance: System 3: Specific

| Form | System 3 : PSZ-AC |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- | To specify HVAC requirements for |
| Form | System 3 |
| User Inputs | None |
| Required | |
| Values | General HVAC Requirements |
| Calculated/ | (Economizer, Design air flow rates) |
| Specified | Heating Source and Heating Fuel |
| | Cooling Source |
| | Fan Control |



3.ii.b. Energy Performance: System 4: Specific Requirements

| Form | System 4 : PSZ-Heat Pump | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance | |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 | |
| Purpose of User-Form | To specify HVAC requirements for System 4 | |
| User Inputs Required | None | |
| Values Calculated/ | General HVAC Requirements | |
| Specified | Heating Source | |
| | Cooling Source | |
| | System Specific Values | |
| | HP Auxiliary Heat Source | |
| | HP Maximum and Minimum Temperature | |
| | Zone throttling Range | |

| Baseline System : 5- Packa | ged VAV with Rehe | at | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|------|
| General HVAC | Requirements | | | | |
| Fan Opera | ion | | Continuous | | |
| Night Cycle | Control | | Cycle on Any Loads | | |
| Minimum Ve | ntilation Rates | | Defined at System Leve | el | |
| Economizer | Control | | Based on Outside Air To | emperature | |
| Economizer | Limit Shut-Off | | 75 F | | |
| Design Air I | low Rate | | Based on DT of 20F | | |
| System Far | Power | | Calculated in Accordan | ce with G3.1.2.9 | |
| System Speci | fic Requiremnets | | | | |
| Cooling Sou | irce | | DX Coils | | |
| Heating So | urce | | Hot Water Coils | | |
| Fan Control | | | Variable Air Volume | | |
| Supply Air Temp | erature Reset | | | | |
| Reset Control | | | In Accordance to the W | Varmest Zone | |
| Reset Temperature | | | Reset Higher by 5 F | | |
| | Assign Pa | rameters | | | |
| Cancel | Next Screen | | Clear All | | Exit |

3.ii.c. Energy Performance: System 5: Specific Requirements

| Form | System 5: General Requirements |
|--------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- Form | To define the general HVAC requirements for System 5 |
| User Inputs Required | None |
| Values Calculated | Heating and Cooling Source |
| | Fan Control and Night Cycle Control |
| | Economizer Operation |
| | Supply Air Temperature Reset Controls |



| Form | System 5- Boiler Efficiency Calculations | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance | |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 | |
| Purpose of User- | To determine boiler heat input ration (HIR) | |
| Form | and capacity ratio for System 5 and 7. | |
| User Inputs | Hot water Loop Load (Peak) | |
| Required | | |
| Values Calculated | Boiler Type | |
| | Number of Boilers/ Boiler Capacity Ratio | |
| | Boiler HIR | |
| | Hot Water Pump Capacity Control | |

3.ii.c. Energy Performance: System 5: Specific Requirements



| Form | System 6: General Requirements |
|--------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- Form | To define the general HVAC requirements for System 5 |
| User Inputs Required | None |
| Values Calculated | Heating and Cooling Source |
| | Fan Control and Night Cycle Control |
| | Economizer Operation |

3.ii.d. Energy Performance: System 6: Specific Requirements

| Baseline System : 6- Packaged VAV with PFP Boxes | 0 |
|---|--|
| (User Input is Required for Input Boxes in GREEN) | |
| General HVAC Parameters | |
| Fan Operation | Continuous |
| Night Cycle Control | Cycle on Any Loads |
| Minimum Ventilation Rates | Defined at System Level |
| Economizer Control | Based on Outside Air Temperature |
| Economizer Limit Shut-Off | 75 F |
| Design Air Flow Rate | Based on DT of 20F |
| System Fan Power | Calculated in Accordance with G3.1.2.9 |
| System Specific Values | |
| Cooling Source | DX Colls |
| Heating Source | Electric : Fan Powered Boxes |
| Fan Control | Variable Air Volume |
| | |
| Assign Values | |
| Cancel Next Screen | Clear All Exit |

3.ii.d. Energy Performance: System 6: Specific

Requirements

| Form | System 6: System Specific Requirements |
|--------------------------|---|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- Form | To define the System Specific Requirements for System 6 |
| User Inputs Required | None |
| Values Calculated | Supply Air Temperature Reset |
| | Parallel Fan Powered Boxes |
| | VAV Fan Part Load Performance |

| Baseline System : 6- Packaged VAV with PFP Boxes | | | 0 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| (User Input is Required for Input Boxes in GREEN) | | | |
| Supply Air Temperature | | | |
| Reset Control | In Accordance to the Warmest Zone | | |
| Reset Temperature | Reset Higher by 5 F | | |
| Parallel Fan Powered Boxes- | | | |
| Zone Terminal Type | Parallel PIU | Appendix G3.1.3.14 | |
| Zone Fan Power (KW/CFM) | 0.00035 | Appendix G3.1.3.14 | |
| Zone Minimum Flow Ratio | 30% of Peak Design Flow Rate | Appendix G3.1.3.14 | |
| Zone Design Flow Ratio | 50% of Peak Design Flow Rate | Appendix G3.1.3.14 | |
| VAV Fan Part-Load performance | | | |
| Fan Control | FAN EIR FPLR | Appendix G3.1.3.15 | |
| VAV Fan Part Load Performance Curve | AppendixG Part Load Curve | Appendix G3.1.3.15 | |
| Assign | Values | | |
| Cancel Main Screen | Clear All | Exit | |

3.ii.e. Energy Performance: System 7: Specific

| Form | System7: General Requirements |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- | To define the general HVAC |
| Form | requirements for System 5 |
| User Inputs | None |
| Required | |
| Values Calculated | Heating and Cooling Source |
| | Fan Control and Night Cycle Control |
| | Economizer Operation |



3.ii. Energy Performance: System 7: Specific

Requirements

| Form | System 7 - System Specific Requirements |
|--------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- Form | To define system specific requirements for System 7 |
| User Inputs Required | None |
| Values Calculated | Boiler and Chiller Details |
| | Supply Air Temperature Reset Control |
| | VAV Minimum Flow Setpoints |
| | VAV Fan Part Load Performance |



3.ii.e. Energy Performance: System 7: Specific

| Form | System 7- Cooling Tower Efficiency |
|-------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User-Form | To determine cooling Tower electric input ratio (EIR). |
| User Inputs Required | Condenser water flow (gpm) |
| Values | Cooling Tower EIR |
| Calculated | Cooling Tower Capacity Control |

| Baseline System : 7- VAV with Reheat (User Input is Required for Input Boxes in GREDI) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calculate Heat Rejection and Corresponding Performance of Cooling Tower (ASHRAE Table 6.8.1G) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseline System Fan Type | Axial | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Water Delta T (F) | 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| Code Minimum Efficiency (gpm/hp) | 38.2 From 90.1 2007 - Table 6.8.1G | | | | | | | | | |
| Condenser Water Flow (gpm) | 135 Report- PV-A (Condenser Water Loop) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Calculate Cooling Tower Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Nameplate Fan Power (hp) | 3.53 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Heat Rejection (kBtu/h) | 675 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling Tower COP | 74.999 | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling Tower Electric Input Ratio (EIR) | 0.013 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cancel Main Scree | en Clear All Exit | | | | | | | | | |

3.ii.f. Energy Performance: System 8: Specific

Requirements

| Form | System 8- System Specific Requirements |
|--------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- Form | To assign system specific requirements to the applicable system. |
| User Inputs Required | None |
| Values Calculated | Chiller Details |
| | Supply air temperature reset control |
| | VAV minimum flow setpoints |
| | VAV Fan Powered boxes - Fan Power |
| | VAV Fan Part Load Performance |



3.ii.f. Energy Performance: System 8: Specific

| Form | System 8: General Requirements |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- | To define the general HVAC |
| Form | requirements for System 5 |
| User Inputs | None |
| Required | |
| Values Calculated | Heating and Cooling Source |
| | Fan Control and Night Cycle Control |
| | Economizer Operation |



3.ii.f. Energy Performance: System 8: Specific

| Form | System 8- Cooling Tower Efficiency |
|--------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User- Form | To determine cooling Tower electric input ratio (EIR). |
| User Inputs Required | Condenser water flow (gpm) |
| Values Calculated | Cooling Tower EIR |
| | Cooling Tower Capacity Control |

| Baseline System : 8- VAV with PFP Boxes (User Input is Required for Input Boxes in GREEN) | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Calculate Heat Rejection and Corresponding Per | formance of Cooling Towe | er (ASHRAE Table 6.8.10 | 3) | | | | | |
| Baseline System Fan Type | | Axial | | | | | | |
| Condenser Water Delta T (F) | | 10 | | | | | | |
| Code Minimum Efficiency (gpm/hp) | | 38.2 | From 90.1 2007 - Table 6.8.1G | | | | | |
| Condenser Water Flow (gpm) | | 125 | Report- PV-A (Condenser Water Loop) | | | | | |
| | Calculat | e Cooling Tower Perform | hance | | | | | |
| Nameplate Fan Power (hp) | | 3.27 | | | | | | |
| Total Heat Rejection (kBtu/h) | | 625 | | | | | | |
| Cooling Tower COP | | 74.999 | | | | | | |
| Cooling Tower Electric Input Ration (E | IR) | 0.013 | | | | | | |
| Cancel | Main Screen | Clear All | Exit | | | | | |

| Form | Extract System Sizes and Airflows |
|-------------------------|---|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User-Form | To direct the user to the Global parameters required to be assigned and Size Extractor. |
| User Inputs | Assign Global Parameters |
| Required | Run eQUEST Simulation |
| | Use "Size Extractor" for System Sizes and Airflows |
| Values | Global Parameters to be Assigned |
| Calculated | Creates CSV file with all requires System |
| | Sizes and Airflows |



3.iii. Assign Parameters and Extract System Sizes and Airflows

Table 87

Sizing Run: Assign Parameters for System Sizing

| RUN | yes | yes | yes | yes |
|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Base Filename | Project 56 | Project 56 | Project 56 | Project 56 |
| Batch Run Label | 90.1 -0 | 90.1 -90 | 90.1- 180 | 90.1 -270 |
| Location | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix | Phoenix |
| PARAMETER SUBSTITUTIONS | yes | yes | yes | yes |
| Orientation | 0 | 90 | 180 | 270 |
| Roof-CI | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Roof-Absorptance | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| R-Eff-Wall | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 |
| R-CI-Wall | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| EFloor-R | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.2 |
| Door-U-Value | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| WWR-Multiplier | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| Glass-U-Value | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 | 0.80 |
| Glass-SHGC | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 |
| LPD | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OA-Control | OA-TEMP | OA-TEMP | OA-TEMP | OA-TEMP |
| Econo-High-Limit | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Night-Cycle-Control | CYCLE-ON- ANY | CYCLE-ON-ANY | CYCLE-ON-ANY | CYCLE-ON-ANY |
| DHW-HIR | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 | 1.25 |
| Tank-UA | 23.06 | 23.06 | 23.06 | 23.06 |
| Min-SAT | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Zone-Design-T | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Zone-Heat-Source | HOT-WATER | HOT-WATER | HOT-WATER | HOT-WATER |
| Reheat-Delta-T | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |

| SAT-Reset | WARMEST | WARMEST | WARMEST | WARMEST |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Max-Reset-Temp | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Throttling-R | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Boiler-HIR | 0.341 | 0.341 | 0.341 | 0.341 |
| Boiler-Capacity-Ratio | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| HW-Pump-Cap-Ctrl | ONE-SPEED- PUMP | ONE-SPEED-PUMP | ONE-SPEED- PUMP | ONE-SPEED- PUMP |
| VAV-Min-Flow | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Fan-Curve | AppendixG Part Load Curve | AppendixG Part Load Curve | AppendixG Part Load Curve | AppendixG Part Load Curve |
| Fan-Control | FAN-EIR-FPLR | FAN-EIR-FPLR | FAN-EIR-FPLR | FAN-EIR-FPLR |

3.iv. Create eQUEST Batch Files

| | Α | В | С | D | E | F | | | | G | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----|------------|--|
| 1 | 1 Click on button to perform function | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | Specify path and file in | formation below | | | | |
| 3 | | | | _ | | eQUEST version path (do not | include final \) | | C:\Program Files (x86)\ | eQUEST 3-64 | | | | |
| 4 | | | Create e Quest | | | Project Folder (do not include | e final \) | | C:\Users\Supriya\Docu | ments\eQUEST 3-64 Projects\F | roject 47\90.1 | | | |
| 5 | | | Batch | riles | | Output Folder (do not include | e final \) | | C:\Users\Supriya\Docu | ments\eQUEST 3-64 Projects\F | roject 47\90.1\Out | put | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Results File Name (include .x | lsx file extension) | | Project 47-90-1 xlsx | - | - | | | |
| 7 | | Do All | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | | Batch | Exit to e | eQuest | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | Processes | | | | | | | | 1 | | | _ | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | ECCO I | Home | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Extract Results | | Extract | | | г | eture te EC | CO. Sining D.m. | | | | |
| 13 | | | Batch | Files | | | F | to EC | | | | | | |
| 14 | ľ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Ē | | | | | | | Return to E | ECCO: Energy | | | | | |
| 16 | | Extract Re | sults from | Select | | | | Регю | rmance | | | | | |
| 17 | | Ol | Itput Files | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | — - | |
| N 4 I | | StartUp M | anage / Bat | ch Runs 📈 I | Parms LU | / PR LookUp / LookUp / Calculat | tor 🖉 Certificate 🖉 Si | heet2 🖉 🞾 | | | | | | |

Figure 23: Loads Calculation: Create eQUEST Batch Files

User-Inputs Required

- a. Enter eQUEST Version Path
- b. Enter Project Folder
- c. Create and Input Output folder location
- d. Name Results file (.xlsx)
- e. Click on "Create eQUEST Batch File"

STAGE 4- BASELINE BUILDING: Energy Performance

4.i. Energy Performance: Calculations

Includes calculations for-

- All systems heating and cooling efficiency calculations
- Fan power calculations
- System sizing ratios calculation
- Minimum outside air ratios calculations
 - Appendix A explains in detail the calculation steps for all

of these.

| Form | Fan Power Calculations |
|-------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of | To calculate fan power limitation pressure |
| User-Form | drop adjustment, and guide the user to the |
| | ECCO Fan Power Calculator. |
| User Inputs | Applicable Pressure Drop Adjustment |
| Required | |
| Values | Pressure Drop Adjustment |
| Calculated | User is directed to the ECCO Fan Power Calculator |

| Requirements for Standard 90. 1 2007 | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Baseline System Type : 7-VAV with Reheat | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Domestic Hot Water Calculations | DHW Calculations | | | | | | |
| Custom en sife com insurante for Bailans (Chillens, CAT | | | | | | | |
| Reset and VAV Fans | System Specific Calculations | | | | | | |
| Extract Baseline System Sizes and Design Airflow | Sizing Nun: Abbign Parametero | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Boiler/Chiller Efficiency Calculations | Chiller Efficiency Calculations Boiler Efficiency Calculations | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Fan Power, System Sizing Ratios and Efficiency calculations | Fan Power Calculations | | | | | | |
| Assists Values determined by the Eas Dever | Frierry Performance: Action Values | | | | | | |
| Calculations | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Cancel | Exit | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Baseline Sys | tem 8-VAV with PFP | Boxes | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------|------|--|--|--|--|
| (User Inputs are | Only Required for the Fields | in GREEN) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Fan Pressire | Drop Adjustments | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Pressure Drop Adjustment | 5 | | | | | | |
| | Select All Applicable | | | | | | | |
| | 🔽 Fully Du | ted Reurn/Exhaust | Merv 9-12 | | | | | |
| | Return/ | Exhaust Airflow Control | Merv 12+ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | Calculate System F | Pressure Drop | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Pressure Drop | Adjustment for System | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Calculate System Pan Power | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Cancel | Main Screen | Clear All | Evit | | | | |
| | Cancer | Han Screen | | | | | | |

| Form | Energy Performance : User Assigned Values |
|-------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of | To identify the values calculated during |
| User-Form | the Energy performance stage for the |
| | baseline system type. |
| User Inputs | None |
| Required | |
| Values | System Sizing Ratios |
| Calculated | System Fan Power |
| | |
| | Baseline system heating and cooling |
| | Baseline system heating and cooling efficiencies |



| Form | Results: View Results |
|-------------------------|--|
| Stage | Results |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User-Form | To direct user to the "Certificate" sheet. |
| User Inputs Required | Energy simulation results, which need to be copy pasted at the designated cells. |
| Values Calculated | Building energy performance evaluation Energy Use Intensities (KBtu/sq.ft) |



4.ii. Energy Performance: Assign Defined Values

Table 88:

Energy Performance: Values to be assigned

| S.No. | Description | Calculation Procedure | Command | Keyword |
|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| SYSTEM | 13 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING-EIR |
| 3 | Furnace Heat Input Ratio | System 3-Efficiency Calculator | SYSTEM | FURNACE-HIR |
| 4 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| SYSTEM | 14 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR |
| 5 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING-EIR |
| 6 | Heat Pump Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | HEATING-EIR |
| 7 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| SYSTEM | 15 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING-EIR |
| 3 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| 3 | Boiler HIR | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | BOILER | HEAT-INPUT- RATIO |
| 4 | Boiler Sizing Ratio | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | CIRCULATION- LOOP | SIZING-OPTION |
| SYSTEM | 16 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Minimum OA Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | COOLING-EIR |

| 3 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
|--------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| SYSTEM | 17 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR |
| 2 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| 3 | Boiler HIR | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | BOILER | HEAT-INPUT- RATIO |
| 4 | Boiler Sizing Ratio | Boiler Efficiency Calculator | CIRCULATION- LOOP | SIZING-OPTION |
| 5 | Chiller EIR | Chiller Efficiency Calculator | CHILLER | ELEC-INPUT- RATIO |
| SYSTEM | 18 | | | |
| 1 | System: Minimum Outside Air Ratio | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR |
| 2 | System Fan Power | Fan Power Calculator | SYSTEM | SUPPLY- KW/FLOW |
| 3 | Chiller EIR | Chiller Efficiency Calculator | CHILLER | ELEC-INPUT- RATIO |

APPENDIX B

CALCULATOR TOOL

B.1. Fan Power Calculation Tool

User Form: For Pressure Drop Calculations

| Proposed Buildin | g Fan Power Calculations | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Baseline Sys | stem 8-VAV with PFP Boxes | | | | | | |
| (User Inputs are | e Only Required for the Fields in GREEN) | | | | | | |
| Fan Pressir | e Drop Adjustments | | | | | | |
| | Pressure Drop Adjustments | | | | | | |
| | Select All Applicable | | | | | | |
| | ✓ Fully Ducted Reurn/Exhaust | | | | | | |
| | Return/Exhaust Airflow Control Merv 12+ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | Calculate System Pressure Drop | | | | | | |
| | Pressure Drop Adjustment for System | | | | | | |
| | Calculate System Fan Power | | | | | | |
| | Cancel Main Screen Clear All Exit | | | | | | |

| Form | Fan Power Calculations |
|-------------------------|--|
| Stage | Energy Performance |
| Code | 90.1 and 189.1 |
| Purpose of User-Form | To calculate fan power limitation pressure drop adjustment, and guide the user to the ECCO Fan Power Calculator. |
| User Inputs Required | Applicable Pressure Drop Adjustment |
| Values | Pressure Drop Adjustment |
| Calculated | User is Guided to the ECCO Fan Power Calculator |

Table 89

Steps Followed by ECCO Fan Power Calculator Tool

| Fan Power Calculations | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| (Source : Energy Model Input Translator, August 2010, Rocky Mountain Institute) | | | | | | | | |
| Baseline system maximum Design Air Flow (CFM) | | | | | | | | |
| User Inp | out : | Fan Internal Static | (From Proposed D | Design) | | | | |
| | | For CEIR Calculati | ons : Cooling Load | t | | | | |
| No. | Description | Systems 3-4 | Systems 5-8 | Explanation | | | | |
| STEP 1 | Baseline Fan BHP | bhp = CFM * 0.00094 + A | bhp = CFM * 0.0013 + A | 90.1-Table G3.1.2.9; 189.1- Table D3.1.2.9 | | | | |
| STEP 2 | Additional Allowed BHP (A) | PD * CFM/ 4131 | | PD- Adjustments calculated in accordance to 90.1 Section 6.5.3.1.1 for both codes. | | | | |
| STEP 3 | Total Allowed BHP of baseline fan motor | STEP 1 + STEP | 2 | Sum of baseline fan BHP and additional allowed BHP | | | | |
| STEP 4 | Fan Motor Efficiency | Look Up Table ba allowed BHP (De STEP 3) | ased on Total termined in | Enclosed Motor, 1800 RPM. Table 10.8 for 90.1; Table C-13 for 189.1. | | | | |
| STEP 5 | Allowed Fan KW | 0.746 * Total bhp Efficiency | / Motor | 90.1-AppendixG3.1.2.9; 189.1-AppendixD3.1.2.9 | | | | |
| STEP 6 | System EER | Look up table bas cooling load | sed on system | ASHRAE Tables 6.8.1A and 6.8.1B | | | | |
| STEP 7 | External Static (SP _{ex}) | The external stat | ic at rated les of water | Look up Table- ANSI/AHRI Standard 340/360. | | | | |
| STEP 8 | Internal Static (SP _{in}) | Internal static in i water, same as p design. | nches of roposed | Proposed Design value, else assumed 1 in w for no proposed value defined. | | | | |
| STEP 9 | Supply Fan Ratio | 1 | | No Return or Exhaust fans have been modeled for the purpose of this project. | | | | |
| STEP 10 | Supply KW/CFM | Fan KW (STEP 5 (STEP 9) / CFM | i) * Fan Ratio | Calculate Supply Fan Power | | | | |
| STEP 11 | Cooling COP | X= (Sp _{ex} + Sp _{in})/5 1 + X/(3.413/EEF | 55.65 R)-X | Cooling COP is calculated for all systems with DX-coil cooling. (System 3-6) | | | | |
| STEP 12 | Cooling EIR | 1/ COP | | | | | | |

Energy Code Compliance Tool : ASHRAE 90.1 Fan Power Calculator

INSTRUCTIONS:

- User inputs are required as defined.
- Please use the SIMOutput file created during the sizing run for ٠ these values.
- Click "Calculate" to calculate fan power and system efficiencies for ٠ the applicable systems. Click "Home" to return to the main screen.
- ٠

ASHRAE 90.1 2007 FAN POWER CALCULATIONS

(System 3-8)

| | | USER INPUT 1 | A | В | USER INPUT 2 | С | STEP 1 | STEP 2 | STEP 3 | STEP 4 | STEP 5 | USER INPUT 3 | STEP 6 | STEP 7 | USER INPUT 4 STEP 8 | STEP 9 | STEP 10 | STEP 11 | STEP 12 | STEP 13 | ST EP 14 |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| S.N o. | Baseline System Type | Proposed System Name | Heating Type | Syste m Type # | Supply CFM (s) | PD | BASE ALLOW ED FAN BHP | Addition al allowed fan BHP | Total Allowed Fan BHP | Motor Efficienc y | Allowed Fan KW | Cooling Load (Btu/Hr) | Total EER | ARI Min. External Static | Internal Static | Supply Fan Ratio | Supply KW/CF M | Cooling COP | Cooling EIR | Heati ng COP | He atin g EIR |
| 1 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 1 | Fossil | 5 | 8000 | 1.00 | 10.40 | 1.94 | 12.34 | 91.00% | 10.11 | 200000 | 10.80 | 0.35 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.596 | 0.278 | N/A | N/A |
| 2 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 2 | Fossil | 5 | 10000 | 1.00 | 13.00 | 2.42 | 15.42 | 91.00% | 12.64 | 240000 | 9.80 | 0.40 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.244 | 0.308 | N/A | N/A |
| 3 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 3 | Fossil | 5 | 12000 | 1.00 | 15.60 | 2.90 | 18.50 | 91.00% | 15.17 | 300000 | 9.80 | 0.45 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.256 | 0.307 | N/A | N/A |
| 4 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 4 | Fossil | 5 | 8000 | 1.00 | 10.40 | 1.94 | 12.34 | 91.00% | 10.11 | 200000 | 10.80 | 0.35 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.596 | 0.278 | N/A | N/A |
| 5 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 5 | Fossil | 5 | 10000 | 1.00 | 13.00 | 2.42 | 15.42 | 91.00% | 12.64 | 240000 | 9.80 | 0.40 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.244 | 0.308 | N/A | N/A |
| 6 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 6 | Fossil | 5 | 12000 | 1.00 | 15.60 | 2.90 | 18.50 | 91.00% | 15.17 | 300000 | 9.80 | 0.45 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.256 | 0.307 | N/A | N/A |
| 7 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 7 | Fossil | 5 | 8000 | 1.00 | 10.40 | 1.94 | 12.34 | 91.00% | 10.11 | 200000 | 10.80 | 0.35 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.596 | 0.278 | N/A | N/A |
| 8 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 8 | Fossil | 5 | 10000 | 1.00 | 13.00 | 2.42 | 15.42 | 91.00% | 12.64 | 240000 | 9.80 | 0.40 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.244 | 0.308 | N/A | N/A |
| 9 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 9 | Fossil | 5 | 12000 | 1.00 | 15.60 | 2.90 | 18.50 | 91.00% | 15.17 | 300000 | 9.80 | 0.45 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.256 | 0.307 | N/A | N/A |
| 10 | 5-PVAV with Reheat | System 10 | Fossil | 5 | 12000 | 1.00 | 15.60 | 2.90 | 18.50 | 91.00% | 15.17 | 200000 | 10.80 | 0.35 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 0.00126 | 3.596 | 0.278 | N/A | N/A |

eQUEST Inputs

User-Defined Values

Calculate

Home

ASHRAE 90.1 2007

B.2. Minimum Outside Air Ratio Calculator

| | Minimum Outside Air Ratio Calculations : Standard 90.1 and 189.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | INSTRUCTIONS: | | | | User-Defined Values | eQUEST Inputs | | | | | |
| | User inputs are required as defined. Please use the SIMOutput file created during the sizing run for these values. Click "Calculate" to calculate fan power and system efficiencies for the applicable systems. Click "Home" to return to the main screen. | | | | | | | | | | |
| S.No. | System Name | Proposed Design System Design Airflow (CFM) | Proposed Design System Min. OA Ratio | Proposed Design Outside AirFlow (CFM) | Baseline Building Design Supply Airflow (CFM) | Baseline Building Outside Air Ratio | | | | | |
| 1 | System 1 | 16621 | 0.226 | 3756.346 | 12829 | 0.293 | | | | | |
| 2 | System 2 | 19463 | 0.193 | 3756.359 | 18551 | 0.202 | | | | | |
| 3 | System 3 | 16544 | 0.227 | 3755.488 | 17377 | 0.216 | | | | | |
| 4 | System 4 | 100000 | 0.22 | 22000 | 15000 | 1.467 | | | | | |
| 5 | System 5 | 0.13 13000 | | | 70000 | 0.186 | | | | | |
| 6 | System 6 | 100000 | 0.15 | 15000 | 90000 | 0.167 | | | | | |

B.3. System 3: Efficiency Calculations

| | Energy Code Compliance Tool : System 3 Heating Efficiency Calculator | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|----|-------------|--|--|
| | ASHRAE 90.1 2007 HEATING SYSTEM EFFICIENCY CALCULATIONS | | | | | | | | | |
| | System 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| S.No. | Baseline System Type | Proposed System Name | Heating Fuel (Gas or Oil) | Heating Capacity (Btu/h)) | AFUE/ Et | Thermal Efficiency | Re | turn to ECC | | |
| 1 | 3-PSZ-AC | System 1 | Oil | 100000 | 0.8 | 1.25 | | | | |
| 2 | 3-PSZ-AC | System 2 | Oil | 100000 | 0.8 | 1.25 | | | | |
| 3 | 3-PSZ-AC | System 3 | Oil | 300000 | 0.81 | 1.235 | | Provide the | | |
| 4 | 3-PSZ-AC | System 4 | Oil | 100000 | 0.8 | 1.25 | | created du | | |
| 5 | 3-PSZ-AC | System 5 | Oil | 100000 | 0.8 | 1.25 | | Calculate F | | |
| 6 | 3-PSZ-AC | System 6 | Oil | 100000 | 0.8 | 1.25 | | values Into | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

D

User-Inputs (From SIMOutput File) Values to be Input in eQUEST required information from the SIMOutput file ing the Sizing Run. Click "Calculate" to urnace Efficiency. Input the Calculated the eQUEST File

Fan Power Calculations

n Outside Air Calculations

Calculate

APPENDIX C

SYSTEM INPUT TEMPLATES

C1. System 3: PSZ-AC

\$System Input Template "Sys1 (PSZ) (G.S1)" = SYSTEM TYPE = PSZHEAT-SOURCE = FURNACE ZONE-HEAT-SOURCE = NONE BASEBOARD-SOURCE = NONE SIZING-RATIO = {#pa("System-Sizing-Ratio")} HEAT-SIZING-RATI = {#pa("Heat-Sizing-Ratio")} COOL-SIZING-RATI = {#pa("Cool-Sizing-Ratio")} MAX-SUPPLY-T = 120 MIN-SUPPLY-T = 55 ECONO-LIMIT-T = {#pa("Econo-High-Limit")} ECONO-LOCKOUT = YES **OA-CONTROL** = {#si(#pa("OA-Control"), "SYSTEM", "OA-CONTROL")} FAN-SCHEDULE = "Sys1 (PSZ) Fan Sch" FAN-CONTROL = {#si (#pa("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-CONTROL")} SUPPLY-EFF = 0.53SUPPLY-KW/FLOW = 0.00068**RETURN-EFF** = 0.53RETURN-KW/FLOW = 0.00023NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL = {#SI(#PA("Night-Cycle-Control"), "SYSTEM", "NIGHT- CYCLE-CTRL")} **INDOOR-FAN-MODE** = {#SI(#pa("Fan-Operation"), "SYSTEM", "INDOOR-FAN-MODE")} COOLING-EIR = 0.330= 0FURNACE-AUX FURNACE-HIR = 1.25= "South Perim Zn (G.S1)" CONTROL-ZONE C2. System 4: PZS-HP **\$SYSTEM Input Template** "Sys1 (PSZ) (G.S1)" = SYSTEM = PSZTYPE = HEAT-PUMP **HEAT-SOURCE** ZONE-HEAT-SOURCE = NONE BASEBOARD-SOURCE = NONE SIZING-RATIO = {#pa("Syztem-Sizing-Ratio")} **HEAT-SIZING-RATI** = {#pa("Heat-Sizing-Ratio")} COOL-SIZING-RATI = {#pa("Cool-Sizing-Ratio")} MAX-SUPPLY-T = 90 MIN-SUPPLY-T = {#pa("Min-SAT")} ECONO-LIMIT-T = {#pa("Econo-High-Limit")} ECONO-LOCKOUT = YES = {#si(#pa("OA-Control"), "SYSTEM", "OA-CONTROL")} **OA-CONTROL** FAN-SCHEDULE = "Sys1 (PSZ) Fan Sch"

| FAN-CONTROL | = {#si (#pa("Fan-Control") , "SYSTEM", "FAN- |
|---------------------------------|--|
| CONTROL")} | |
| SUPPLY-STATIC | = 1 |
| SUPPLY-EFF | = 0.53 |
| SUPPLY-KW/FLOW | = 0.00068 |
| RETURN-EFF | = 0.53 |
| RETURN-KW/FLOW | = 0.00023 |
| NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL | = {#SI(#PA("Night-Cycle-Control"), "SYSTEM", |
| "NIGHT | -CYCLE-CTRL")} |
| INDOOR-FAN-MODE | = {#SI(#pa("Fan-Operation"), "SYSTEM", "INDOOR- |
| FAN-M | ODE")} |
| COOLING-EIR | = 0.34565 |
| COOL-CTRL-RANGE | = {#pa("Throttling-Range")} |
| HEATING-EIR | = 0.316442 |
| HP-SUPP-SOURCE | = {#si(#pa("Elec-Aux-Heat"), "SYSTEM", "HP-SUPP- |
| | SOURCE")} |
| MIN-HP-T | = {#pa("Min-HP-T")} |
| MAX-HP-SUPP-T | = {#pa("Max-HP-T")} |
| CONTROL-ZONE | = "South Perim Zn (G.S1)" |
| | |
| \$ZONE Level Inputs | |
| "South Perim Zn (G.S1)" | = ZONE |
| TYPE | = CONDITIONED |
| FLOW/AREA | = 0.5 |
| OA-FLOW/PER | = 15 |
| DESIGN-HEAT-T | = 72 |
| HEAT-TEMP-SCH | = "GndCor Sys1 Heat Sch" |
| DESIGN-COOL-T | = {#pa("Zone-Design-T")} |
| COOL-TEMP-SCH | = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" |
| THERMOSTAT-TYPE | = {#si(#pa("Therm-Ctrl"), "ZONE", "THERMOSTAT- |
| TYPE") | |
| } | |
| SIZING-OPTION | = ADJUST-LOADS |
| SPACE | = "South Perim Spc (G.S1)" |
| C3. System 5: PVAV with Reh | eat |
| COVETEM Innut Terrislate | |
| | OVOTEM |
| | |
| IYPE | = PVAVS |

| ysi (Fivizo) (G) | |
|------------------|--|
| TYPE | = PVAVS |
| HEAT-SOURCE | = NONE |
| ZONE-HEAT-SOURCE | = {#si(#pa("Zone-Heat-Source"), "SYSTEM", "ZONE- |
| | HEAT-SOURCE")} |
| BASEBOARD-SOURCE | = NONE |
| SIZING-RATIO | = 1 |
| COOL-SIZING-RATI | = 1.15 |
| MAX-SUPPLY-T | = 95 |
| MIN-SUPPLY-T | = {#pa("Min-SAT")} |
| COOL-RESET-SCH | = "Sys1 (PMZS) (G) CRS" |
| | |

| | = {#si(#pa("SAT-Reset"), "SYSTEM" , "COOL- |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | |
| | = {#PA("Econo-Hign-Limit")} |
| ECONO-LOCKOUT | |
| COOL-MAX-RESET-T | = {#PA("Max-Reset-Temp")} |
| MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR | = 0.293 |
| OA-CONTROL | = {#si(#pa("OA-Control"), "SYSTEM", "OA-CONTROL")} |
| FAN-SCHEDULE | = "Sys1 (PMZS) Fan Sch" |
| FAN-CONTROL | = {#si(#pa("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN- |
| CONTROL")} | |
| SUPPLY-KW/FLOW | = 0.00093 |
| RETURN-KW/FLOW | = 0.00031 |
| NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL | = |
| {#si(# CTRI | pa("Night-Cycle-Control"), "SYSTEM", "NIGHT-CYCLE- |
| FAN-FIR-FPI R | = {#si(#PA("Fan-Curve") "SYSTEM" "FAN-FIR- |
| FPI R")} | |
| REHEAT-DELTA-T | = {#PA("Reheat-Delta-T")} |
| | $= \{\#PA("\backslash A \backslash Min-Flow")\}$ |
| HW-LOOP | = [(M, M, (V, V, M, M, N, O, V)] $= "ASHRAF-HW/-I con"$ |
| | - 0.33 |
| | = 0.00 = $\{\#p_2("Throttling_P")\}$ |
| FURNACE-AUX | = 0 |
| ¢Zana Innut Tamplata | |
| "South Darim Zn (C S1)" | ZONE |
| South Penim Zn (G.ST) | |
| | |
| | = 0.5 |
| OA-FLOW/PER | = 20 |
| DESIGN-HEAT-T | = 72 |
| HEAT-TEMP-SCH | = "GndCor Sys1 Heat Sch" |
| DESIGN-COOL-T | = {#pa("Zone-Design-T")} |
| COOL-TEMP-SCH | = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" |
| SIZING-OPTION | = ADJUST-LOADS |
| SPACE | = "South Perim Spc (G.S1)" |
| C4. System 6- nyay with nfn | boxes |
| \$SYSTEM Input Template | |
| "Svs1 (PIU) (G S1)" | = SYSTEM |
| TYPE | = PIU |
| | |

| HEAT-SOURCE | = ELECTRIC |
|------------------|--|
| ZONE-REAT-SOURCE | = {#si(#pa(20ne-neat-source), SYSTEM , 20ne- HEAT-SOURCE")} |
| BASEBOARD-SOURCE | = NONE |
| SIZING-RATIO | = {#pa("System-Sizing-Ratio")} |
| HEAT-SIZING-RATI | = {#pa("Heat-Sizing-Ratio")} |
| COOL-SIZING-RATI | = {#pa("Cool-Sizing-Ratio")} |

COOL-SOURCE = ELEC-DX MAX-SUPPLY-T = {#pa("Heat-Set-T")} MIN-SUPPLY-T = {#pa("Min-SAT")} = {#si(#pa("SAT-Reset"), "SYSTEM", "COOL-COOL-CONTROL CONTROL")} = {#PA("Econo-High-Limit")} ECONO-LIMIT-T ECONO-LOCKOUT = YESCOOL-MAX-RESET-T = {#PA("Max-Reset-Temp")} **OA-CONTROL** = {#si(#pa("OA-Control"), "SYSTEM", "OA-CONTROL")} FAN-SCHEDULE = "Sys1 (PSZ) Fan Sch" FAN-CONTROL = {#si (#pa("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-CONTROL") SUPPLY-EFF = 0.53SUPPLY-KW/FLOW = 0.00076**RETURN-EFF** = 0.53RETURN-KW/FLOW = 0.00023NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL = {#SI(#PA("Night-Cycle-Control"), "SYSTEM", "NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL")} FAN-EIR-FPLR = "DX-Cool-EIR-fPLR" REHEAT-DELTA-T = {#pa("Reheat-Delta-T")} COOLING-EIR = 0.34565\$ZONE Input Template "South Perim Zn (G.S1)" = ZONE TYPE = CONDITIONED MIN-FLOW-RATIO = {#pa("Zone-Min-Flow-Ratio")} = 0.5FLOW/AREA OA-FLOW/PER = 15 = 72 DESIGN-HEAT-T HEAT-TEMP-SCH = "GndCor Sys1 Heat Sch" DESIGN-COOL-T = {#pa("Zone-Design-T")} COOL-TEMP-SCH = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" ZONE-FAN-KW/FLOW = {#pa("Zone-Fan-Power")} ZONE-FAN-T-SCH = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" **ZONE-FAN-RATIO** = {#pa("Zone-Fan-Ratio")} SIZING-OPTION = ADJUST-LOADS **TERMINAL-TYPE** = {#si(#pa("Zone-Terminal-Type"), "ZONE", "TERMINAL-TYPE")} SPACE = "South Perim Spc (G.S1)" ... C.5. System 7- VAV WITH REHEAT "Sys1 (VAVS) (G)" = SYSTEM TYPE = VAVS **HEAT-SOURCE** = NONE ZONE-HEAT-SOURCE = {#si(#pa("Zone-Heat-Source"), "SYSTEM", "ZONE-HEAT-SOURCE") BASEBOARD-SOURCE = NONE SIZING-RATIO = {#pa("System-Sizing-Ratio")}
COOL-SIZING-RATI = {#PA("Cool-Sizing-Ratio")} MAX-SUPPLY-T = 95MIN-SUPPLY-T = {#pa("Min-SAT")} = "Sys1 (VAVS) (G) CRS" COOL-RESET-SCH COOL-CONTROL = {#si(#pa("SAT-Reset"), "SYSTEM", "COOL-CONTROL")} ECONO-LIMIT-T = {#PA("Econo-High-Limit")} = {#PA("Max-Reset-Temp")} COOL-MAX-RESET-T MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR = 0.134**OA-CONTROL** = {#si(#pa("OA-Control"), "SYSTEM", "OA-CONTROL")} FAN-SCHEDULE = "Sys1 (VAVS) Fan Sch" = {#SI(#PA("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-FAN-CONTROL CONTROL")} RETURN-KW/FLOW = 0.0003NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL = {#si(#pa("Night-Cycle-Control"), "SYSTEM", "NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL")} = {#si(#pa("Fan-Curve"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-EIR-FPLR")} FAN-EIR-FPLR = {#SI(#PA("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-**RETURN-FAN-CONTR** CONTROL")} **RETURN-EIR-FPLR** = {#si(#pa("Fan-Curve"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-EIR-FPLR")} REHEAT-DELTA-T = {#PA("Reheat-Delta-T")} MIN-FLOW/AREA = {#PA("VAV-Min-Flow")} ={#si(#pa("HW-Valve-Type"), "SYSTEM", "HW-VALVE-HW-VALVE-TYPE TYPE")} CHW-VALVE-TYPE = {#si(#pa("CHW-Valve-Type"), "SYSTEM", "CHW-VALVE TYPE")} CHW-LOOP = "ASHRAE-CHW-Loop" COOL-CTRL-RANGE = {#pa("Throttling-R")} ZONE-HW-LOOP = "ASHRAE-HW-Loop" **\$Zone Input Template** "South Perim Zn (G.S1)" = ZONE TYPE = CONDITIONED = {#pa("VAV-Min-Flow")} FLOW/AREA OA-FLOW/PER = 15 = 72 DESIGN-HEAT-T = "GndCor Sys1 Heat Sch" HEAT-TEMP-SCH DESIGN-COOL-T = {#pa("Zone-Design-T")} COOL-TEMP-SCH = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" = ADJUST-LOADS SIZING-OPTION **TERMINAL-TYPE** = SVAV SPACE = "South Perim Spc (G.S1)" ... C.6. System 8- VAV WITH PFP BOXES **\$SYSTEM Input Template**

| "Sys1 (PIU) (G)" | = SYSTEM |
|------------------|------------|
| TYPE | = PIU |
| HEAT-SOURCE | = ELECTRIC |

BASEBOARD-SOURCE = NONE SIZING-RATIO = {#pa("System-Sizing-Ratio")} COOL-SIZING-RATI = {#PA("Cool-Sizing-Ratio")} = ELEC-DX COOL-SOURCE MAX-SUPPLY-T = {#PA("Heat-Set-T")} MIN-SUPPLY-T = {#pa("Min-SAT")} COOL-RESET-SCH = "Sys1 (PIU) (G) CRS" = {#si(#pa("SAT-Reset"), "SYSTEM", "COOL-COOL-CONTROL CONTROL")} ECONO-LIMIT-T = {#PA("Econo-High-Limit")} COOL-MAX-RESET-T = {#PA("Max-Reset-Temp")} = 0.134 MIN-OUTSIDE-AIR **OA-CONTROL** = {#si(#pa("OA-Control"), "SYSTEM", "OA-CONTROL")} FAN-SCHEDULE = "Sys1 (VAVS) Fan Sch" = {#SI(#PA("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-**FAN-CONTROL** CONTROL")} **RETURN-KW/FLOW** = 0.0003NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL = {#si(#pa("Night-Cycle-Control"), "SYSTEM", "NIGHT-CYCLE-CTRL")} FAN-EIR-FPLR = {#si(#pa("Fan-Curve"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-EIR-FPLR")} **RETURN-FAN-CONTR** = {#SI(#PA("Fan-Control"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-CONTROL") = {#si(#pa("Fan-Curve"), "SYSTEM", "FAN-EIR-FPLR")} **RETURN-EIR-FPLR** REHEAT-DELTA-T = {#PA("Reheat-Delta-T")} = {#PA("VAV-Min-Flow")} MIN-FLOW/AREA COOL-CTRL-RANGE = {#pa("Throttling-R")} ... **\$ZONE Level Inputs** "South Perim Zn (G.S1)" = ZONE TYPE = CONDITIONED MIN-FLOW-RATIO = {#pa("Zone-Min-Flow-Ratio")} FLOW/AREA = {#pa("VAV-Min-Flow")} = 15 OA-FLOW/PER = 72 DESIGN-HEAT-T = "GndCor Sys1 Heat Sch" HEAT-TEMP-SCH = {#pa("Zone-Design-T")} DESIGN-COOL-T COOL-TEMP-SCH = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" ZONE-FAN-KW/FLOW = {#pa("Zone-Fan-Power")} ZONE-FAN-T-SCH = "GndCor Sys1 Cool Sch" **ZONE-FAN-RATIO** = {#pa("Zone-Fan-Ratio")} SIZING-OPTION = ADJUST-LOADS **TERMINAL-TYPE** = {#si(#pa("Zone-Terminal-Type"), "ZONE", "TERMINAL-TYPE")} SPACE = "South Perim Spc (G.S1)" ..

APPENDIX D

GLOBAL PARAMETERS DEFINED

Appendix D lists out the global parameters for all requirements for Appendix G&D. The ECCO procedure (Calculated by ECCO or pre-defined in accordance to requirements) is specified, along with the parameter type. (String or numeric).

Table 90

Global Parameters for Standard 90.1 and 189.1 Performance Rating Method

| | | IMPLEMEN | TATION IN ECCO | | | | |
|--------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------------|------------------|
| | Description | Calculated/ Pre- Defined | Parameter Name | Р-Туре | Р-Туре | ASHRAE 90.1 - 2007 | ASHRAE -189.1 |
| | PROPOSE | D BUILDING F | PARAMETERS (For | 189.1 Analy | sis) | | |
| 1 | Skylight Multiplier (5% Area - Defined in proposed) | Calculated | Skylight-Multiplier | Numeric | Float | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 2 | Daylighting Controls (One sensor, 40fc) | Pre-Defined | Daylight-Sensor | Symbolic | String | NO | YES |
| | GENERAL PARAMETERS : BUILDING | ENVELOPE | | | | | |
| 1 | Orientation (All 4 for Baseline) | Pre-Defined | Orientation | Numeric | Float | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | Roof Continuous Insulation | Pre-Defined | Roof-CI | Numeric | Float | 20 | 25 |
| 3 | Roof Absorptance value | Pre-Defined | Roof-Absorptance | Numeric | Float | 0.7 | 0.55 |
| 4 | Above Grade Walls, Effective R value for Cavity Insulation | Pre-Defined | R-Eff-Wall | Numeric | Float | 8.1 | 8.1 |
| 5 | Above Grade Walls - Continuous Insulation | Pre-Defined | R-CI-Wall | Numeric | Float | 0.01 | 6.5 |
| 6 | Floor Perimeter Insulation | Pre-Defined | EFloor-R | Numeric | Float | 16.2 | 26.2 |
| 7 | Opaque Door U Value | Pre-Defined | Door-U-Value | Numeric | Float | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| 8 | WWR Multiplier- have to assure that area of window not less than area of frame | Calculated | WWR-Multiplier | Numeric | Float | 0.40 | 0.40 |
| 9 | Glass U Value | Pre-Defined | Glass-U-Value | Numeric | Float | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| 1 0 | Glass SHGC | Pre-Defined | Glass-SHGC | Numeric | Float | 0.25 | 0.25 |

| 1 1 | Glass Visible Transmittance | Pre-Defined | Glass-T-Vis | Numeric | Float | 0.9 | 0.9 |
|--------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Pro | ject Specific I | nput (Determined by | y ECCO) | | | |
| 1 | Skylight Multiplier | Calculated | Skylight-Multiplier | Numeric | Float | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 2 | Skylights-U Value. | Calculated | Skylight-U-Value | Numeric | Float | 1.98 | 1.19 |
| 3 | Skylights- SHGC | Calculated | Skylight-SHGC | Numeric | Float | 0.36 | 0.19 |
| | 189.1 Specific Requirements | | | | | | |
| 1 | Overhang Depth Multiplier | Pre-Defined | PF | Numeric | Float | 0.00 | 0.50 |
| | GENERAL PARAMETERS: INTERNAL | LOADS | | | | | |
| 1 | LPD | Pre-Defined | LPD | Numeric | Float | 1 | 0.9 |
| | 189.1 Specific Requirements | | | | | | |
| 1 | Equipment Power Density - Reduction | Pre-Defined | EPD | Numeric | Float | 0.01 | 0.10 |
| 2 | Occupancy Sensors | Pre-Defined | Occ-Sensor | Numeric | Float | 0.01 | 0.10 |
| 3 | Daylighting Controls | Pre-Defined | Daylight-Sensor | Symbolic | String | NO | YES |
| 4 | Infiltration (CFM/SQ.FT) | Pre-Defined | Infil-Reduction | Numveri c | Float | 0.05 | 0.0468 - (0.0468* 0.25) |
| | | ECONOMIZ | ER AND OUTSIDE A | IR | | • | |
| 1 | OA Control for Air Side Economiser Cycle | Pre-Defined | OA-Control | Symbolic | String | OA- TEMP | DUAL- TEMP |
| 2 | "Econo-High-Limit"=75 | Pre-Defined | Econo-High-Limit | Numeric | Float | 75 | 75 |
| | FANS | | | | | | |
| 1 | Night Cycle Control | Pre-Defined | Night-Cycle- Control | Symbolic | String | CYCLE- ON-ANY | CYCLE- ON-ANY |
| | | DOMES | STIC HOT WATER | | | | |
| 1 | DHW Heat Input Ratio | Calculated | DHW-HIR | Numeric | Float | 1.25 | 1.24 |
| 2 | Tank-UA | Calculated | Tank-UA | Numeric | Float | 11.18 | 11.18 |
| | 189.1 Specific Requirements | | | | | | |

| 3 | Tank Storage Capacity | Calculated | Tank-Storage | Numeric | Float | NA | 10% less than |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Proposed |
| | S | ystem Specific | Requirements- Sys | stem 3 | | | |
| | Stage I - Building Loads | | | | | | |
| 1 | System Type | NR | NR | NR | NR | PSZ | PSZ |
| 2 | Cool Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | Need Assigned Eleo | Not be : Default - ctric |
| 3 | Heat Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | FURNAC E | FURNAC E |
| | Stage II - Energy Performance | | | | | | |
| 1 | Fan System Operation (G3.1.2.4) | Pre-Defined | Fan-Operation | Symbolic | String | CONTIN UOUS | CONTIN UOUS |
| 2 | Fan Control | Calculated | Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | CONSTA NT- VOLUME | CONSTA NT- VOLUME |
| 3 | Cooling Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Cool-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| 4 | Heating Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Heat-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.25 | 1.25 |
| | Stage III- Energy Performance | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minimum Outside Air | NR | NR | ls calculat | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | NR | NR | ls calculat | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the |
| 3 | Furnace Heat Input Ratio | NR | NR | Is calculat | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the |
| 4 | System Fan Power | NR | NR | ls calcula Fan-Pow | ated for ind er-Calculat the | ividual syste or, and is as user. | ms using signed by |

| | System Specific Requirements- System 4 | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Stage I - Building Loads | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | System Type | NR | NR | NR | NR | PSZ | PSZ | | |
| 2 | Cool Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | Need Assigned Ele | Not be : Default - ctric | | |
| 3 | Heat Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | HEAT- PUMP | HEAT- PUMP | | |
| | Stage II - Sizing Runs | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cooling Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Cool-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.15 | 1.15 | | |
| 2 | Heating Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Heat-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.25 | 1.25 | | |
| 3 | Fan System Operation (G3.1.2.4) | Pre-Defined | Fan-Operation | Symbolic | String | CONTIN UOUS | CONTIN UOUS | | |
| 4 | Minimum Supply Air Temperature | Pre-Defined | Min-SAT | Numeric | Float | 55 | 55 | | |
| 5 | Zone Design Temperature - Cooling | Pre-Defined | Zone-Design-T | Numeric | Float | 75 | 75 | | |
| 6 | Auxiliary Heat Source | Calculated | Elec-Aux-Heat | Symbolic | String | ELECTRI C | ELECTRI C | | |
| 7 | Reheat Delta T | Pre-Defined | Reheat-Delta-T | Numeric | Float | 40 | 40 | | |
| 8 | Maximum Supp-HP Supply Temperature | Pre-Defined | Max-HP-T | Numeric | Float | 40 | 40 | | |
| 9 | Minimum Supp-HP Supply Temperature | Pre-Defined | Min-HP-T | Numeric | Float | 10 | 10 | | |
| 1 0 | Thermostat Control | Pre-Defined | Therm-Ctrl | Symbolic | String | PROPO RTIONA L | PROPO RTIONA L | | |
| 1 1 | Fan Control | Calculated | Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | CONSTA NT- VOLUME | CONSTA NT- VOLUME | | |
| 1 2 | Throttling Rnage or cool control range | Pre- Dedined | Throttling-Range | Numeric | Float | 2 | 2 | | |

| | Stage III- Energy Performance | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1 | Minimum Outside Air | NR | NR | Is calculat | ed by ECC | O and assig | ned by the |
| | | | | | u | ser. | |
| 5 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | NR | NR | Is calculat | ed by ECC | O and assig | ned by the |
| _ | | | | | u | ser. | |
| 6 | Heat Pump Electric Input Ratio | | | Is calculat | ed by ECC | O and assig | ned by the |
| | | | | | U | ser. | |
| - | | | | Is calcula | ated for ind | ividual syste | ms using |
| 1 | System Fan Power | NR | NR | Fan-Pow | er-Calculat | or, and is as | signed by |
| | c | vetom Spacific | Poquiromonte- Sv | stom 5 | uie | usei. | |
| | Stage L - Ruilding Loads | ystem Specific | Requirements- Sys | Stelli 5 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1 | System Type | NR | NR | NR | NR | PVAV | PVAV |
| 2 | Cool Source | | | | | Need | Not be |
| | | NR | NR | NR | NR | Assigned | : Default - |
| | | | | | | Electric | |
| 3 | Heat Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | HOT- | HOT- |
| | | | | | | WATER | WATER |
| | | NR | | | | ASHRAE | ASHRAE |
| 4 | System-Hot Water Loop Assignment | | NR | NR | NR | -HW- | -HW- |
| | | | | | | Loop | Loop |
| | Stage II - Sizing Runs | 1 | ſ | | | | |
| 1 | Cooling Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Cool-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| 2 | Minimum Supply Air Temperature | Pre-Defined | Min-SAT | Numeric | Float | 55 | 55 |
| 3 | Zone Design Temperature - Cooling | Pre-Defined | Zone-Design-T | Numeric | Float | 75 | 75 |
| 1 | Zone Heat Source | Pre-Defined | Zone-Heat- | Symbolic | String | HOT- | HOT- |
| -+ | | | Source | Cymbolic | Carrig | WATER | WATER |
| 5 | Reheat Delta T | Pre-Defined | Reheat-Delta-T | Numeric | Float | 40 | 40 |
| 6 | Zone Entering Maximum Supply | Pre-Defined | Heat-Set-T | Numeric | Float | 95 | 95 |

| | Temperature | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 7 | SAT Reset- Cool-Control - Warmest | Pre-Defined | SAT-Reset | Symbolic | Strina | WARME | WARME |
| | | | | • • • • • • • • • | •g | ST | ST |
| 8 | Reset by 5F (Minimum 55F, Max 60F) | Pre-Defined | Max-Reset-Temp | Symbolic | String | 60 | 60 |
| 9 | Throttling Range | Pre-Defined | Throttling-R | Numeric | Float | 4 | 4 |
| Α | Boiler | · | · | | | | |
| 1 | Boiler Capacity Ratio | Calculated | Boiler-Capacity- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| В | Pump Definition | | | | | | |
| 1 | HW Pump - Speed Control CFA<120,000 sq.ft - 1 speed. Else Var- Speed | Calculated | HW-Pump-Cap- Ctrl | Symbolic | String | ONE- SPEED- PUMP | ONE- SPEED- PUMP |
| С | Fans | | | | | | |
| 1 | VAV Minimum Flow Setpoints | Calculated | VAV-Min-Flow | Numeric | Float | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 2 | VAV Fan Part Load Performance | Pre-Defined | Fan-Curve | Symbolic | String | Appendix G Part Load Curve | Appendix G Part Load Curve |
| 3 | Fan Control | Calculated | Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | FAN- EIR- FPLR | FAN- EIR- FPLR |
| | Stage III- Energy Performance | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minimum Outside Air | NR | NR | Is calculate | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the |
| 2 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | NR | NR | Is calculate | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the |
| 3 | System Fan Power | NR | NR | ls calcula Fan-Powe | ated for ind er-Calculat the | lividual syste or, and is as user. | ms using signed by |

| 4 | Boiler Efficiency | NR | NR | Is calculate | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the | |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 5 | Heat Sizing Ratio | NR | NR | Is calculat | ed by ECC u | O and assig ser. | ned by the | |
| | S | ystem Specific | Requirements- System | stem 6 | | | | |
| | Stage I - Building Loads | | | | | | | |
| 1 | System Type | NR | NR | NR | NR | PIU | PIU | |
| 2 | Cool Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | ELEC- DX | ELEC- DX | |
| 3 | Heat Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | ELECTRI C | ELECTRI C | |
| | Stage II - Sizing Runs | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cooling Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Cool-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.15 | 1.15 | |
| 2 | Heating Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Heat-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.25 | 1.25 | |
| 3 | Minimum Supply Air Temperature | Pre-Defined | Min-SAT | Numeric | Float | 55 | 55 | |
| 4 | Zone Design Temperature - Cooling | Pre-Defined | Zone-Design-T | Numeric | Float | 75 | 75 | |
| 5 | Zone Heat Source | Pre-Defined | Zone-Heat- Source | Symbolic | String | ELECTRI C | ELECTRI C | |
| 6 | Reheat Delta T | Pre-Defined | Reheat-Delta-T | Numeric | Float | 40 | 40 | |
| 7 | Heat-Set-T | Pre-Defined | Heat-Set-T | Numeric | Float | 80 | 80 | |
| 8 | SAT Reset- Cool-Control - Warmest | Pre-Defined | SAT-Reset | Symbolic | String | WARME ST | WARME ST | |
| 9 | Reset by 5F (Minimum 55F, Max 60F) | Pre-Defined | Max-Reset-Temp | Symbolic | String | 60 | 60 | |
| | Fans | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VAV Fan Part Load Performance | Pre-Defined | Fan-Curve | Symbolic | String | Appendix G Part Load Curve | Appendix G Part Load Curve | |
| 2 | Fan Control | Calculated | Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | FAN- | FAN- | |

| | | | | | | EIR- | EIR- | |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | FPLR | FPLR | |
| 3 | Zone Design Flow Ration | Pre-Defined | Zone-Fan-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.5 | 0.5 | |
| 4 | Zone Fan Power | Pre-Defined | Zone-Fan-Power | Numeric | Float | 0.00035 | 0.00035 | |
| 5 | Zone Minimum Flow | Pre-Defined | Zone-Min-Flow- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| 6 | Terminal Type | Pre-Defined | Zone-Terminal- Type | Symbolic | String | PARALL EL-PIU | PARALL EL-PIU | |
| | Stage III- Energy Performance | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minimum Outside Air | NR | NR | Is calculated by ECCO and assigned by the user. | | | | |
| 5 | Cooling Electric Input Ratio | NR | NR | Is calculated by ECCO and assigned by the user. | | | | |
| 6 | System Fan Power | NR | NR | Is calculated for individual systems using Fan-Power-Calculator, and is assigned by the user. | | | | |
| | S | ystem Specific | c Requirements- Sy | stem 7 | | | | |
| | Stage I - Building Loads | | | | | | | |
| 1 | System Type | NR | NR | NR | NR | VAVS | VAVS | |
| 2 | Cool Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | CHILLED -WATER | CHILLED -WATER | |
| 3 | Heat Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | HOT- WATER | HOT- WATER | |
| 4 | System- CHW Loop Assignment | Pre-Defined | System-CHW- Loop | Symbolic | String | ASHRAE -CHW- Loop | ASHRAE -CHW- Loop | |
| 5 | System-HW Loop Assignment | Pre-Defined | System-HW-Loop | Symbolic | String | ASHRAE -HW- Loop | ASHRAE -HW- Loop | |

| | Stage II - Sizing Runs | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|----------------------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 | Cooling Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Cool-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.15 | 1.15 |
| 2 | Minimum Supply Air Temperature | Pre-Defined | Min-SAT | Numeric | Float | 55 | 55 |
| 3 | Zone Design Temperature - Cooling | Pre-Defined | Zone-Design-T | Numeric | Float | 75 | 75 |
| 4 | Zone Heat Source | Pre-Defined | Zone-Heat- Source | Symbolic | String | HOT- WATER | HOT- WATER |
| 5 | Reheat Delta T | Pre-Defined | Reheat-Delta-T | Numeric | Float | 40 | 40 |
| 6 | Zone Entering Maximum Supply Temperature | Pre-Defined | Heat-Set-T | Numeric | Float | 95 | 95 |
| 7 | SAT Reset- Cool-Control - Warmest | Pre-Defined | SAT-Reset | Symbolic | String | WARME ST | WARME ST |
| 8 | Reset by 5F (Minimum 55F, Max 60F) | Pre-Defined | Max-Reset-Temp | Symbolic | String | 60 | 60 |
| 9 | Valve (For Chilled Water System) | Pre-Defined | CHW-Valve-Type | Symbolic | String | TWO- WAY | TWO- WAY |
| Α | Schedule Definition | | | | | | |
| | HW-Reset-ASHRAE-Sch | INP File | | | | | |
| | CHW-Reset-ASHRAE-Sch | INP File | | | | | |
| | Process-Load-Annual | INP File | | | | | |
| В | Pump Definition | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Loop-Pump | INP File | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-HW-Loop-Pump | INP File | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump | INP File | | | | | |
| С | Circulation Loops Definition | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-HW-Loop | INP File | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Loop | INP File | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop | INP File | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CW-Loop | INP File | | | | | |
| D | Boilers | | | | | | |

| 1 | Boiler Capacity Ratio | Calculated | Boiler-Capacity- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.5 | 0.5 |
|---|--|-------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Е | Chiller | | | | | | |
| 1 | Type of Chiller. Depends on Cooling Load. | Calculated | Chiller-Type | Symbolic | String | ELEC- SCREW | ELEC- SCREW |
| 2 | Number of Chillers/ Chiller Capacity Ratio | Calculated | Chiller-Capacity- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Α | Pumps | | | | | | |
| 1 | HW Pump - Speed Control | Calculated | HW-Pump-Cap- Ctrl | Symbolic | String | ONE- SPEED- PUMP | ONE- SPEED- PUMP |
| 2 | CHW Pump Speed Control | Calculated | Sec-Pump-Cap- Ctrl | Symbolic | String | VAR- SPEED- PUMP | ONE- SPEED- PUMP |
| В | Heat Rejection | | | | | | |
| 1 | HR-Fan-Control | Pre-Defined | HR-Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | TWO- SPEED- FAN | TWO- SPEED- FAN |
| 2 | Cooling Tower EIR | Calculated | Cooling-Tower- EIR | Numeric | Float | 0.013 | 0.013 |
| 3 | Number of Cells | Calculated | Cells-Number | Numeric | Float | 2 | 2 |
| С | Fans | | | | | | |
| 1 | Fan Control (According to System Type - CV (3,4) or VAV - 5-8) | Calculated | Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | FAN- EIR- FPLR | FAN- EIR- FPLR |
| 2 | VAV Minimum Flow Setpoints | Calculated | VAV-Min-Flow | Numeric | Float | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 3 | VAV Fan Part Load Performance | Pre-Defined | Fan-Curve | Symbolic | String | Appendix G Part Load | Appendix G Part Load |

| | | | | | | Curve | Curve | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | Stage III- Energy Performance | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minimum Outside Air | NR | NR | ls calcula | ted for indi assigned | vidual syster by the user. | ms, and is | |
| 2 | System Fan Power | NR | NR | Is calculated for individual systems using Fan-Power-Calculator, and is assigned by the user. | | | | |
| 3 | Chiller EIR | NR | NR | Is calculat | ed by ECC u: | O and assig ser. | ned by the | |
| 4 | Boiler HIR | NR | NR | ls calculat | ed by ECC u: | O and assig ser. | ned by the | |
| 5 | Boiler Sizing Ratio | NR | NR | Is calculated and assigned to the circulation loop. | | | | |
| | System Specific Requirements- Syster | n 8 | | | | | | |
| | Stage I - Building Loads | | | | | | | |
| 1 | System Type | NR | NR | NR | NR | PIU | PIU | |
| 2 | Cool Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | CHILLED -WATER | CHILLED -WATER | |
| 3 | Heat Source | NR | NR | NR | NR | ELECTRI C | ELECTRI C | |
| 4 | System- CHW Loop Assignment | Pre-Defined | System-CHW- Loop | Symbolic | String | ASHRAE -CHW- Loop | ASHRAE -CHW- Loop | |
| | Stage II - Sizing Runs | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Cooling Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Cool-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.15 | 1.15 | |
| 2 | Heating Sizing Ratio | Pre-Defined | Heat-Sizing-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 1.25 | 1.25 | |
| 3 | Minimum Supply Air Temperature | Pre-Defined | Min-SAT | Numeric | Float | 55 | 55 | |
| 4 | Zone Design Temperature - Cooling | Pre-Defined | Zone-Design-T | Numeric | Float | 75 | 75 | |
| 5 | Zone Heat Source | Pre-Defined | Zone-Heat- | Symbolic | String | ELECTRI | ELECTRI | |

| | | | Source | | | С | С | |
|--------|---|--------------------|----------------------------|----------|--------|------------------|------------------|--|
| 6 | Reheat Delta T | Pre-Defined | Reheat-Delta-T | Numeric | Float | 30 | 30 | |
| 7 | Zone maximum supply temperature | Pre-Defined | Heat-Set-T | Numeric | Float | 95 | 95 | |
| 8 | SAT Reset- Cool-Control - Warmest | Pre-Defined | SAT-Reset | Symbolic | String | WARME ST | WARME ST | |
| 9 | Reset by 5F (Minimum 55F, Max 60F) | Pre-Defined | Max-Reset-Temp | Symbolic | String | 60 | 60 | |
| 1 0 | Valve (For Chilled Water System) | Pre-Defined | CHW-Valve-Type | Symbolic | String | TWO- WAY | TWO- WAY | |
| Α | Schedule Definition | | | | | | | |
| | CHW-Reset-ASHRAE-Sch | INP File | | | | | | |
| | Process-Load-Annual | INP File | | | | | | |
| В | Pump Definition | | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Loop-Pump | INP File | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop-Pump | INP File | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CW-Loop-Pump | INP File | | | | | | |
| С | Circulation Loops Definition | n Loops Definition | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Loop | INP File | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CHW-Sec-Loop | INP File | | | | | | |
| | ASHRAE-CW-Loop | INP File | | | | | | |
| D | Pumps | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Zone Fan Power | Pre-Defined | Zone-Fan-Power | Numeric | Float | 0.00035 | 0.00035 | |
| 2 | Zone Minimum design flow ratio | Pre-Defined | Zone-Min-Flow- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.3 | 0.3 | |
| 3 | Terminal Type | Pre-Defined | Zone-Terminal- Type | Symbolic | String | PARALL EL-PIU | PARALL EL-PIU | |
| Е | Chillers | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Chillers/ Chiller Capacity Ratio | Calculated | Chiller-Capacity- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.65 | 0.65 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 2 | Type of Chiller | Calculated | Chiller-Type | Symbolic | String | ELEC- | ELEC- |
|---|--|-------------|-------------------------|--|--------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | SCREW | SCREW |
| | Heat Rejection | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | TWO- | TWO- |
| 1 | HR-Fan-Control | Pre-Defined | HR-Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | SPEED- | SPEED- |
| | | | | | | FAN | FAN |
| 2 | Cooling Tower EIR | Calculated | Cooling-Tower- EIR | Numeric | Float | 0.013 | 0.013 |
| 3 | Number of Cells | Calculated | Cells-Number | Numeric | Float | 2 | 2 |
| F | Fans | | | | | | |
| | VAV Fan Part Load Performance | Pre-Defined | Fan-Curve | Symbolic | String | Appendix | Appendix |
| 1 | | | | | | G Part | G Part |
| | | | | | | Load | Load |
| | | | | | | Curve | Curve |
| | Fan Control (According to System Type - CV (3,4) or VAV - 5-8) | Calculated | Fan-Control | Symbolic | String | FAN- | FAN- |
| 2 | | | | | | EIR- | EIR- |
| | | | | | | FPLR | FPLR |
| 3 | VAV Minimum Flow Setpoints | Calculated | VAV-Min-Flow | Numeric | Float | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| 4 | Zone Fan Ratio | Pre-Defined | Zone-Fan-Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 5 | Zone Fan Power | Pre-Defined | Zone-Fan-Power | Numeric | Float | 0.00035 | 0.00035 |
| 6 | Zone Minimum design flow ratio | Pre-Defined | Zone-Min-Flow- Ratio | Numeric | Float | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 7 | Terminal Type | Pre-Defined | Zone-Terminal- Type | Symbolic | String | PARALL | PARALL |
| 1 | | | | | | EL-PIU | EL-PIU |
| | Stage III- Energy Performance | | | | | | |
| 1 | inimum Qutaida Air | | ND | Is calculated by ECCO and assigned by the | | | |
| I | | | | user. | | | |
| 2 | System Fan Power | NR | NR | Is calculated for individual systems using | | | |
| 2 | | | | Fan-Power-Calculator, and is assigned by | | | |

| | | | | the user. |
|---|-------------|----|----|---|
| 3 | Chiller EIR | NR | NR | Is calculated by ECCO and assigned by the |
| | | | | user. |

APPENDIX E

SPREADSHEET TOOL

Consult Attached File for the ECCO Tool